

# Faculty of Engineering and Technology REGULATIONS 2021

# **Programme:**

# **B.E. – ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**

Part Time  $(3\frac{1}{2} \text{ Years})$ 

**CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS)** 

**CURRICULUM** 

(Semester I to VII)

# **DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**

# **PROGRAMME OUTCOMES**

Engineering Graduates will be able to:

PO1	Engineering knowledge: Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.
PO2	Problem analysis: Identify, formulate, review research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences.
PO3	Design/development of solutions: Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems: Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.
PO5	Modern tool usage: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.
P06	The engineer and society: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.
P07	Environment and sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.
PO8	Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practice.
PO9	Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.
PO10	Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.
PO11	Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.
PO12	Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.



# PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSOS)

Graduating Students of Electrical and Electronics Engineering programme will be able to:

SI. No.	Description
PSO 1	Apply science, mathematics and engineering through differential and integral calculus, complex variables to solve electrical engineering problems.
PSO 2	Demonstrate proficiency in use of software and hardware to be required to practice electrical engineering profession.
PSO 3	Provide socially acceptable technical solution with the knowledge of ethical and management principles for sustainable development.

# PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOS)

SI. No.	Description
PEO1	To impart the graduates to promote basic science and mathematical foundation, as also the principles and technology advancements made in electrical and electronics engineering and allied fields.
PEO2	To induce the graduates to design Electrical, Electronics and Computing systems those are innovative and socially acceptable.
PEO3	To motivate the graduates to exhibit professionalism, ethics, communication skills, team work and Application oriented research.

-9-1-d-=+

# VINAYAKA MISSION'S RESEARCH FOUNDATION

(DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY), SALEM

# DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

# **CURRICULUM FOR REGULATION-2021**

# **Credit Requirement for the Course Categories**

SI. No.	Category of Courses	1	ypes of Courses	Suggested Breakup of Credits (min-max)		
1.	A. Foundation Courses	Humanities and S Management Cou	9 - 12			
2.	(18-24)	Basic Science Co	urses	9 - 12		
3.	B. Professional	Core Courses		61		
		Professional Elect	tives	12 – 15		
4.	C. Elective Courses		Innovation, Entrepreneurship, Skill Development etc.	3 – 6		
	(18-27)	Open Electives	Emerging Areas like 3D Printing, Artificial Intelligence, Internet of Things etc.	3 – 6		
5.	D. Courses for Presentation of technical Skills related to the specialization	Project Work		8		
6.	**E. Mandatory Courses	Essence of Indian Constitution, NCC	ion, Gender Equity and Law, Traditional Knowledge, Indian JNSS/ RRC/ YRC/ Student Clubs/ iyan/Swachh Bharat , Sports and	Zero Credit Course (Minimum 2 Courses to be Completed other than Yoga and Meditation)		
	Minin	num Credits to b	e earned	105		

-9-1-d-=x

# **CURRICULUM**

B.E (Part Time) – ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

SEMESTER I TO VII

-9-11-d-=4

# B.E.(Part Time) - ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING - SEMESTER I TO VII

# A. Foundation Courses

	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management Courses – Credits (9-12)												
SL. NO	COURSE CODDE	COURSE	OFFERING DEPT.	CATEGORY	L	Т	Р	С	PREREQUISITE				
1		TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	MANAG	FC-HS	3	0	0	3	NIL				
2		ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT AND ETHICS	MANAG	FC-HS	3	0	0	3	NIL				
3		OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	MANAG	FC-HS	3	0	0	3	NIL				
4		UNIVERSAL HUMAN VALUES - UNDERSTANDING HARMONY	ENG	FC-HS	3	0	0	3	NIL				
		Basic Scien	nce Courses –	Credits (9-1	2)								
1.		ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS	MATH	FC-BS	2	1	0	3	NIL				
2.		DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORMS	MATH	FC-BS	2	1	0	3	ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS				
3.		SMART MATERIALS AND NANO TECHNOLOGY	PHY	FC-BS	3	0	0	3	NIL				
4.		PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND LINEAR ALGEBRA	MATH	FC-BS	2	1	0	3	DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORMS				
5		ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES	CHEM	FC-BS	3	0	0	3	NIL				

-9-1-d-=4

# B.E (Part Time) - ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING - SEMESTER I TO VIII

# **B. Professional Courses**

#### Core Courses – Credits (61) **COURSE OFFERING** SL. **CATEGORY COURSE** Ρ C **PREREQUISITE** Τ CODE DEPT. NO **ELECTRIC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS** CC 3 0 2 4 1. EEE NIL (THEORY AND PRACTICALS) SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES AND 2. CC 3 0 3 NIL **ECE** 0 **CIRCUITS** 3. ELECTRICAL MACHINES - I EEE CC 3 0 0 3 NIL **ELECTRICAL** EEE CC 3 0 0 3 4. ELECTRICAL MACHINES - II MACHINES - I **ENGINEERING** 5. **ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY EEE** CC 3 0 0 3 **MATHEMATICS** MEASUREMENT AND 6. INSTRUMENTATION (THEORY AND EEE CC 3 0 2 4 NIL PRACTICALS) SEMICONDUCTOR ANALOG AND DIGITAL CIRCUITS **ECE** CC 3 0 2 7. **DEVICES AND CIRCUITS** (THEORY AND PRACTICALS) SEMICONDUCTOR POWER ELECTRONICS AND DRIVES **EEE** CC 3 0 2 4 **DEVICES AND** 8. (THEORY AND PRACTICALS) **CIRCUITS ELECTROMAGNETIC** 9. TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION EEE CC 3 0 0 3 **THEORY** DIFFERENTIAL CONTROL SYSTEMS EEE CC 3 0 0 3 **EQUATIONS AND** 10. **TRANSFORMS** TRANSMISSION & POWER SYSTEM ANALYSIS EEE CC 3 0 0 3 11. DISTRIBUTION MICROCONTROLLER BASED SYSTEM ANALOG AND **ECE** CC 3 0 12. DESIGN AND EMBEDDED SYSTEM 2 4 **DIGITAL CIRCUITS** DESIGN (THEORY AND PRACTICALS) ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEM PROTECTION AND MACHINES - I & EEE CC 0 13. 3 0 3 **SWITCHGEAR** ELECTRICAL MACHINES - II EHVAC AND DC POWER 14. EEE CC 3 1 0 4 NIL **TRANSMISSION** PHOTOVOLTAIC ENERGY **FFF** CC 3 0 0 3 NII 15. CONVERSION SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES AND **ECE** CC 0 0 4 2 NIL 16. CIRCUITS LAB 17. ELECTRICAL MACHINES - I LAB EEE CC 0 0 4 2 NIL 2 18. ELECTRICAL MACHINES - II LAB **EEE** CC 0 0 4 NIL CONTROL SYSTEMS LAB CC 0 0 4 2 NIL 19. FFF CC 0 0 4 2 20. POWER SYSTEM SIMULATION LAB **EEE** NIL

-9-1-d-=x

# B.E.(Part Time) - ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING - SEMESTER I TO VII

# C. Elective Courses

#### **Professional Elective - Credits(12-15)** COURSE **OFFERING** SL. **CATEGORY** Т Ρ C **COURSE PREREQUISITE** CODE DEPT. NO EC-PS NIL 1. EEE HIGH VOLTAGE ENGINEERING 3 0 0 3 POWER SYSTEM OPERATION AND 2. EEE EC-PS 3 0 0 3 CONTROL NIL 3. EEE EC-PS 3 0 0 3 NIL POWER QUALITY AND FACTS SPECIAL ELECTRICAL 4. EC-PS NIL EEE 3 0 0 3 **MACHINES** WIND ENERGY CONVERSION 5. EC-PS NIL EEE 3 0 0 3 **SYSTEMS** 0 3 EEE 3 0 NIL 6. **ELECTRIC VEHICLES** EC-PS DISTRIBUTED GENERATION 7. 3 0 0 3 NIL EC-PS EEE AND MICROGRIDS POWER CONVERTERS ANALYSIS 3 NIL 8. EEE EC-PS 3 0 0 AND DESIGN 9. RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES EC-PS 3 0 3 NIL EEE **ENERGY CONVERSION AND** 10. EEE EC-PS 3 0 0 3 NIL STORAGE TECHNOLOGIES NIL 3 0 3 11. EC-PS 0 POWER SYSTEM AND SMART GRID EEE DIGITAL SIGNAL PROTECTION FOR 12. **EEE** EC-PS 3 0 0 3 NIL POWER SYSTEMS 13. **DESIGN OF ELECTRICAL APPARATUS** EC-PS 3 0 0 3 NIL **EEE EEE** 3 0 0 3 NIL 14. EC-PS **HVDC TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS**

EEE

**ENERGY AUDIT AND CONSERVATION** 

EC-PS

3

0

0

3

15.

NIL

-9-1-d-=+

	Open El	lective Courses – Innovation, En	trepreneurship	, Skill Devel	opme	ent e	tc	Cred	lits (3-6)
SL. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE	OFFERING DEPT.	CATEGORY	L	Т	Р	С	PREREQUISITE
1.		INNOVATION, PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AND COMMERCIALIZATION	MANAG	OE-IE	3	0	0	3	NIL
2.		NEW VENTURE PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT	MANAG	OE-IE	3	0	0	3	NIL
3.		SOCIAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP	MANAG	OE-IE	3	0	0	3	NIL
4.		ENGINEERING STARTUPS AND ENTREPRENEURIAL MANAGEMENT	MANAG	OE-IE	3	0	0	3	NIL
5.		INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS	MANAG	OE - IE	3	0	0	3	NIL
6.		LIFE SKILLS	MANAG	OE-IE	3	0	0	3	NIL

	Open Ele	ctive Courses – Electives from o	ther Technic	al and /or En	nergi	ng C	ourse	es Cr	redits (3-6)
SL. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE	OFFERING DEPT.	CATEGORY	L	Т	Р	С	PREREQUISITE
1.		PRINCIPLES OF BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION	BME	OE-EA	3	0	0	3	NIL
2.		BIOSENSORS AND TRANSDUCERS	BME	OE-EA	3	0	0	3	NIL
3.		INTRODUCTION TO BIOFUELS	BTE	OE-EA	3	0	0	3	NIL
4.		FOOD AND NUTRITION TECHNOLOGY	BTE	OE-EA	3	0	0	3	NIL
5.		DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT	CIVIL	OE-EA	3	0	0	3	NIL
6.		MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	CIVIL	OE-EA	3	0	0	3	NIL
7.		FUNDAMENTALS OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE	CSE	OE-EA	3	0	0	3	NIL
8.		INTRODUCTION TO INTERNET OF THINGS	CSE	OE-EA	3	0	0	3	NIL
9.		CYBER SECURITY	CSE	OE-EA	3	0	0	3	NIL
10.		DESIGN OF ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT	ECE	OE-EA	3	0	0	3	NIL
11.		INTRODUCTION TO INDUSTRY 4.0 AND INDUSTRIAL INTERNET OF THINGS	ECE	OE-EA	3	0	0	3	NIL
12.		3D PRINTING AND ITS APPLICATIONS	MECH	OE-EA	3	0	0	3	NIL
13.		INDUSTRIAL ROBOTICS	MECH	OE-EA	3	0	0	3	NIL
14.		BIOMOLECULES – STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION	PE	OE-EA	3	0	0	3	NIL
15.		PHARMACOGENOMICS	PE	OE-EA	3	0	0	3	NIL



	B.E.(Part Time) - ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING - SEMESTER I TO VII											
	Project work, Credits - (8)											
SL. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE	OFFERING DEPT.	CATEGORY	L	Т	Р	С	PREREQUISITE			
1.		PROJECT WORK	EEE	PI-P	0	0	16	8	NIL			

	MANDATORY COURSES (NO CREDITS) (NOT INCLUDED FOR CGPA CALCULATIONS)												
SL. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE	OFFERING DEPT.	CATEGORY	L	Т	P	С	PREREQUISITE				
1.		YOGA AND MEDITATION	PHED	AC	0	0	2	0	NIL				
	ANY TWO OF THE FOLLOWING COURSES												
2.		GENDER EQUITY AND LAW	LAW	AC	0	0	2	0	NIL				
3.		ESSENCE OF INDIAN TRADITIONAL KNOWLEDGE	GEN	AC	0	0	2	0	NIL				
4.		INDIAN CONSTITUTION	LAW	AC	0	0	2	0	NIL				
5.		NCC/NSS/RRC/YRC/STUDENT CLUBS/UNNAT BHARAT ABHIYAN/ SWACTH BHARAT	GEN	AC	0	0	2 0		NIL				
6.		SPORTS AND GAMES	PHED	AC	0	0	2	0	NIL				

-9-1.-d-=+

TOTAL QUALITY	Category	L	Т	P	Credit
MANAGEMENT	FC - HS	3	0	0	3

# PREAMBLE:

Quality is the mantra for success or even for the survival of any organization in this competitive global market. Total Quality Management (TQM) is an enhancement to the traditional way of doing business. TQM integrates fundamental management techniques, existing improvement efforts, and technical tools under a disciplined approach for providing quality of products and processes. It becomes essential to survive and grow in global markets, organizations will be required to develop customer focus and involve employees to continually improve Quality and keep sustainable growth.

PREREQUISITE: Not Required

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- 1. To understand the Total Quality Management concepts.
- 2. To practice the TQM principles.
- 3. To apply the statistical process control
- 4. To analyze the various TQM tools
- 5. To adopt the quality systems.

# COURSE OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of the course, students will be able to

CO1: Understand the importance of quality and TQM at managerial level.	Understand
CO2: Practice the relevant quality improvement tools to implement TQM.	Apply
CO3: Analyse various TQM parameters with help of statistical tools.	Analysing
CO4: Assess various TQM Techniques.	Evaluate
CO5: Practice the Quality Management Systems in a different organization	Apply
Environment.	

# MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES AND PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	M	-	-	-	-	-	L	L	L	M	L	M	-	-	-
CO2	M	-	-	-	L	L	-	L	M	M	-	L	-	-	M
CO3	S	S	M	S	S	-	-	L	-	L	-	L	L	M	L
CO4	L	M	S	L	M	-	L	-	L	M	L	M	-	-	-
CO5	L	L	M	-	L	M	S	S	M	L	L	M	-	-	M

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

-9-1-d-=+

# **SYLLABUS:**

# INTRODUCTION

Concept of Quality and Quality Management - Determinants of quality of product & service - Quality costs – Analysis Techniques for Quality Costs – TQM Principles and Barriers & Implementation – Leadership – Concepts-Role of Top Management- Quality Council – Quality statements: vision, mission, Policy - SMART Goal setting -- Strategic Planning.

# TQM PRINCIPLES AND PHILOSOPHIES

Customer satisfaction – Perception of Quality- Customer Complaints - Service Quality- Customer Retention-Employee Involvement – Motivation- Empowerment – Teams - Recognition and Reward- Performance Appraisal - Continuous Process Improvement : Deming's Philosophy - Juran's Trilogy - PDSA Cycle- Taguchi Quality Loss Function - 5S principles and 8D methodology - Kaizen - Basic Concepts.

# STATISTICAL PROCESS CONTROL (SPC) & PROCESS CAPABILITY

Statistical Fundamentals – Measures of central Tendency & Dispersion - Population and Sample- Normal Curve-Control Charts for variables and attributes - OC curve - Process capability- Concept of six sigma- The Seven tools of Quality - New seven Management tools.

# **TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES FOR QUALITY MANAGEMENT**

Benchmarking – Reasons - Process- Quality Function Deployment (QFD) – House of Quality- QFD Process-Benefits- Total Productive Maintenance (TPM) – Concept- Improvement Needs- FMEA – Stages of FMEA - Business process re-engineering (BPR) – principles, applications, reengineering process, benefits and limitations.

# **QUALITY SYSTEMS**

Introduction to IS/ISO 9004:2000 – quality management systems – Elements- Implementation of Quality System - Documentation- Quality Auditing- ISO 14000 – Concept- Requirements and Benefits.

# **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Dale H.Besterfiled- et at. Total Quality Management- PHI-1999. (Indian reprint 2002).
- 2. Feigenbaum.A.V. "Total Quality Management- McGraw-Hill- 1991.

# **REFERENCES:**

- 1. James R.Evans & William M.Lidsay The Management and Control of Quality- (5<sup>th</sup> Edition) South-Western (Thomson Learning) 2002 (ISBN 0-324-06680-5).
- 2. Oakland.J.S. "Total Quality Management Butterworth Heinemann Ltd Oxford. 1989.
- 3. Narayana V and Sreenivasan N.S. Quality Management Concepts and Tasks- New Age International 1996.

# COURSE DESIGNERS:

S.No	Name of the	Designation	Department	Mail ID
	Faculty			

-9-1-d-=+

1	A. Mani	Associate Professor	Management Studies	mani@vmkvec.edu.in
2	Dr. V. Sheela Mary	Associate Professor	Management Studies	sheelamary@avit.ac.in

-9-11-d-=4

ENGINEERING	Category	L	T	P	Credit
MANAGEMENT AND ETHICS	FC-HS	3	0	0	3

# PREAMBLE:

Engineering management provides technological problem-solving ability of engineering and the organizational to oversee the operational performance of complex engineering enterprises to Engineers. Engineers require honesty, impartiality, fairness, and equity, and dedication to the protection of the public health, safety, and welfare. Ethics emphasises the importance of moral issues, rights and duties of the employees through basic ethics confronting individuals and organizations engaged. It also emphasise values that are morally desirable in engineering practice and research. It allows them to understand various occupational crimes and learn the moral leadership.

PREREQUISITE: Not Required

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- 1. To Understand the principles of planning at various levels of the organisation.
- 2. To analyse and practice the concepts of organizing, staffing to higher productivity.
- 3. To apply the concepts related to directing and controlling.
- 4. To understand and apply the case studies to practice code of ethics in organisation.
- 5. To apply the ethical principles in working environment.

# **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of the course, students will be able to

1 ,	
CO1: Understand the importance of planning principles in organization	Understand
CO2: Apply the various strategies of organising and staffing process.	Apply
CO3: Analyse various leadership skills and control techniques for shaping the	Analyse
organization.	
CO4: Understand and apply best ethical practices in organisation	Analyse
CO5: Analyse and Apply relevant ethical practices in engineering.	Apply

# MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES AND PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	M	M	M	L	S	M	M	L	S	S	S	S	_	-	_
CO2	М	L	L	-	M	M	M	L	M	S	M	M	-	_	_
CO3	M	M	L	-	M	M	M	L	L	S	S	M	-	_	_
CO4	L	M	-	M	-	M	S	S	S	S	-	M	-	-	-
CO5	M	M	-	L	-	M	S	S	S	S	-	M	-	-	-

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

# **SYLLABUS:**

# PLANNING

Nature and purpose of planning – planning process – types of planning – objectives – setting -Objectives – policies – Planning premises – Strategic Management – Planning Tools and Techniques – Decision making steps and process.

# **ORGANISING**

Nature and purpose – Formal and informal organization – organization chart – organization structure– types – Line and staff authority – departmentalization – delegation of authority – centralization and decentralization – Job Design - Human Resource Management – HR Planning, Recruitment, selection, Training and Development, Performance Management, Career planning and management.

# DIRECTING

Foundations of individual and group behavior – motivation – motivation theories – motivational - Techniques – job satisfaction – job enrichment – leadership – types and theories of leadership – Communication – process of communication – barrier in communication – effective communication – communication and IT.

-9-1-d-=4

# CONTROLLING

System and process of controlling – budgetary and non-budgetary control techniques – use of Computers and IT in Management control – Productivity problems and management – control and performance – direct and preventive control – reporting.

# ETHICS IN ENGINEERING

Moral dilemmas -Uses of Ethical Theories- Engineering as Social Experimentation- Engineer's Responsibility For Safety-Codes of Ethics-Challenger - Employed Engineers Rights and Duties- Collective Bargaining - Occupational Crime - Global Issues- Multinational Corporation- Technology transfer - Engineers as managers - Consulting Engineers - Expert Witness-Moral Leadership.

# **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Stephen P. Robbins and Mary Coulter, 'Management', Prentice Hall of India, 8th edition.
- 2. Charles W L Hill, Steven L McShane, 'Principles of Management', Mcgraw Hill Education, Special Indian Edition, 2007
- 3. Mike Martin and Roland Schinzinger, "Ethics in Engineering", McGraw Hill, New York (2005).

# **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Charles D Fleddermann, "Engineering Ethics", Prentice Hall, New Mexico, (1999).
- 2. Harold Koontz, Heinz Weihrich and Mark V Cannice, 'Management A global & Entrepreneurial Perspective', Tata Mcgraw Hill, 12th edition, 2007.
- 3. Andrew J. Dubrin, 'Essentials of Management', Thomson South-western, 7th edition, 2007.
- 4. Prof. (Col) P S Bajaj and Dr. Raj Agrawal, "Business Ethics An Indian Perspective", Biztantra, New Delhi, (2004)
- 5. David Ermann and Michele S Shauf, "Computers, Ethics and Society", Oxford University Press, (2003).

# **COURSE DESIGNERS:**

S.No	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	mail id
1	M. Manickam	Associate Professor	Management Studies	manickam@vmkvec.edu.in
2	Mr. T. Thangaraja	Assistant Professor	Management Studies	thangaraja@avit.ac.in

-9-1-d-=x

# Category Credit OPERATIONS NANAGEMENT HSS XXX Preamble The contemporary uncertain business environment is forcing the organizations to adopt the latest tools, techniques and strategies for managing their resources in the most effective and efficient fashion. The topics of the course deals with the management of resources and activities that lead to production of goods of right quality, in right quantity, at right time and place in the most cost- impressive manner. The course focuses on the basic concepts, issues, and techniques adopted worldwide for efficient and effective operations. The topics include operations strategy, product design and development, forecasting, facility planning and layout, aggregate production planning, capacity planning, project management, production control, materials management, inventory and quality management, JIT and Kanban System. Prerequisite Not Required **Course Objectives** To understand the Fundamentals of Operations. 2. To Understand the importance of Job Design and their relationship towards Efficiency. 3. To understand the importance of Production, Planning and Control. To evaluate the material requirement with the techniques. To impart the Operation management Techniques to get rid of the Competitive advantage. **Course Outcomes** After successful completion of the course, students will be able to

Arter successful completion of the course, students will be able to	
CO1. Understand the importance of Operations Managenet	Understand
CO2. Evaluating the various organisation and staffing functions.	Evaluate
CO3. Understand the Impoprtance Of Production Planning and Control.	Understand
CO4. Evaluate the Various Operation Management Techniques.	Evaluate
CO5. Analyse and Evaluating the various Inventory Management Techniques to take Competitive advantage	Analyse

Mapping with Programme Outcomes and Programme Specific Outcomes

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	P06	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1.	S	S	L	L	S	L	S	L	L	L	L	L
CO2.	S	S	М	L	$\top$	L	L	М	М	L	L	М
CO3.	S	S	S	М	S	M	L	S	М	L	L	L
CO4.	М	М	S	L	М	L	L	М	М	L	L	L
CO5.	S	S	S	,L,	М	М	S	L	М	M	S	L

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

#### Syllabus

# UNIT- I INTRODUCTION TO OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT 9 Hours

Operations Management- Nature & Scope – Evolution of Operatons Management – Types of Production System, Operations Stratergy - Product Life Cycle- Value Engineering concepts - Make or Buy Decision- Recent Trends in Operations Management- Plant Capacity - Plant Location & Factors.

# UNIT- II JOB DESIGN & MATERIAL HANDLING 9 Hours

Layout- Princilpes of Layout- factory-Basic types of layout product layout, group technology layout, fixed position layout, Retail service layout. Principles of material handling-Material handling equipment. Job-design: Effective job design- Combining engineering and behavioral approaches, Work measurement- method analysis- Ergonomics-Case studies.

# UNIT- III PRODUCTION, PLANNING & CONTROL 9 Hours

Basic types of production- Interminent, Batch, continuous-Routing, Scheduling, Activating and Monitoring- Production Planning and Control, Process Planning, Aggregate Production Planning, Capacity Planning: Introduction, Capacity Planning

# UNIT IV OPERATION TECHNIQUES 9 Hours

Project Scheduling, Network Diagrams, Critical Path Method (CPM), Critical Path Method: Problems, Critical Path Method. Program Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT), PERT Problems, PERT Problems, Time Cost Trade Off Production Control, Sequencing, Sequencing Problems-I, Sequencing Problems-II, Master Production Scheduling- Concept of Quality, Total Quality Management (TQM), Total Productive Maintenance (TPM), Statistical Quality Control (SQC), Six Sigma.

# UNIT- V INVENTROY MANAGEMENT 9 Hours

Materials Management, Inventory Control, Problems, Production Quantity- Just in Tir Materials Requirement Planning (MRP)-II,

conomic Order Quantity (EOQ): ment Planning (MRP)-I,

TOTAL HOURS : 45 HOURS

- 1. The Encyclopedia of Operations Management: A Field Manual and Glossary of Operations Management ARTHUR V HILL 1st Edition
- 2. Handbook of Industrial Engineering: Technology and Operations Management, Gavriel Salvendy 3rd Edition.
- 3. Quality and Operations Management: Revised Edition.
- 4. Operations Management: Theory and Practice by Mahadevan
- Production and Operations Management by PANNEERSELVAM. R.

				ANNEERSELVAM. R.			100						†
S.No	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID									-
		Associate											į
		Professor &	Management										-
	Rajnarayanan	Head	Studies	rajnarayanan@vmkvec.edu.in									
	Mr. T.		Management						İ			<u> </u>	-
		Professor	Studies	thangaraja@avit.ac.in									
	mangaraja	10100001	i otaaico	Indingal ajacs avitao.iii					<b> </b> -		<b></b>	<b>-</b>	
									ļ		ļ	<b> </b>	
		<u> </u>							<u>.</u>				
							3						-
		İ								••••		1	
		<b>!</b>	<b></b>		*********				İ		<u> </u>	•	
									<b>!</b>		<b></b>	<b>ֈ</b>	
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>						ļ		ļ	ļ	
									ļ		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
		ļ	<u> </u>									<u> </u>	
							C. CALING	250000000000000000000000000000000000000				l.	0
		İ							T		Ī	Ī	٠
		<b>!</b>	<b></b>						<b>!</b>		<b></b>	<b>†</b>	
		<b> </b>	<b> </b>	<b>I</b>					İ		ļ	<del> </del>	
		<b> </b>	<b> </b>			<b>  </b>			<b>!</b>		ļ	<u> </u>	
		<u> </u>	<b>_</b>						<b>.</b>			<u> </u>	
									1			1	-
		I	<b>_</b>						<b></b>		<b>†</b>	<b></b>	
									ļ		<b></b>	<b>-</b>	
		<b></b>	<b>_</b>						<u>.                                    </u>		ļ	<b></b>	
		<u> </u>							<u> </u>			<u> </u>	
													-
		<u> </u>	<del> </del>		************				İ		•		-
		<del> </del>	<b></b>						ļ			ļ	
	ļ	ļ	ļ						ļ		ļ	ļ	
			<u> </u>						<u> </u>		1	<u> </u>	
		<u> </u>	<u>                                     </u>						İ			1	-
		<b>i</b>	ł						<b>}</b>		<b></b>	ł	-
		<u> </u>	<b> </b>						ļ		ļ	ļ	
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u>                                     </u>			Ļ	ļ	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
			L						<u> </u>			<u> </u>	
		I	i										
		<b>!</b>	<b>!</b>						<b>†</b>		<b>†</b>	<del> </del>	-
		<b> </b>	<b> </b>						<b>!</b>		<b>!</b>	<b>-</b>	
		<b> </b>	<b>_</b>		***********	ļļ			ļ		ļ	ļ	
													4
		i	i						İ		1	İ	
		<b></b>	<u> </u>						<b>†</b>		<b>.</b>	<b>†</b>	
		ļ	<b></b>						ļ	<b></b>	<del> </del>	<b> </b>	
		<b> </b>	<b>!</b>			<b></b>			ļ		ļ	<b> </b>	
		<b>.</b>	<b></b>			<b></b>			ļ	<b></b>	ļ	ļ	
												Ī	-
									1		<u> </u>	1	100
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>				··········	<b>†</b>		<u> </u>	<del> </del>	
		ļ	<u> </u>						ļ		<u> </u>	<b> </b>	
7000 0000				***************************************	emiss 200		V2000						No.
				9-1-d-		-			Ī				
				1-10-d-	_	L			<b>†</b>		<del> </del>		
		<del> </del>		F	1	4			ļ		<b></b>	<b>!</b>	-
					100							1	
J-1-2007-2001			200 TO GREEK - AND -				1771661			1	1	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	1

PREAMBLE										
Technical English is a life skill course necessary for all students of Engineering and Technology. It aims at developing										
communication skills in English, essential for understanding and expressing the ideas of different professional context.										
The outcome of the course is to help the students acquire the language skills of Listening, Speaking, Reading and Writing										
competency in English language and thereby making the students competent and employable in the globalised scenario.										
PREREQUISITE: NIL										
COURSE OBJECTIVES	COURSE OBJECTIVES									
To enable students to develop LSRW skills in English. (Listening, Speaking, Reading, and Writing.)										
To make them become effective communicators.										
To ensure that learners use Electronic media materials for developing language.										
To aid the students with employability skills.										
To develop the students communication skills in formal and informal situations.										
COURSE OUTCOMES										
On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to										
CO1. Listen, remember and respond to others in different scenario Remember										
CO2. Understand and speak fluently and correctly with correct pronunciation in										
different situation.  Understand										
CO3. To make the students experts in professional writing  Apply										
CO4 To make the students in proficient technical communicator  Apply										
CO5 To make the students recognize the role of technical writing in their careers in										
business, technical and scientific field  Analyze										
MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES AND PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES										
	PSO									
COS PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO12 PSO1 PSO2	3									
CO1 M M M - S - S S -	S									
CO2 L S - S	S									
CO3 L L - M	-									
CO4 M - L M S L S S M	S									
CO5 M - L S S M -	S									
S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low										

SOFT SKILLS FOR ENGINEERS

Category FC-HS

 $\mathbf{T}$ 

Credit

3

-9-1-d-=+

Course Code	Course Title	Category	L	T	P	С
	UNIVERSAL HUMAN VALUES – UNDERSTANDING HARMONY	FC - HS	3	0	0	3

# **Course Objectives:**

- 1. Development of a holistic perspective based on self- exploration
- 2. Understanding (or developing clarity) of the harmony in the human being, family, society and nature/existence
- 3. Strengthening of self-reflection.
- 4. Development of commitment and courage to act.

# **UNIT I Introduction**

Value Education, Definition, Concept and Need for Value Education-Content and Process of -basic guidelines for Value Education -Self exploration - Happiness and Prosperity as parts of Value Education.

# **UNIT II Understanding Harmony in the Human Being**

Harmony in Myself-Understanding human being as a co-existence of the sentient 'I' and the material 'Body'-Understanding the needs of Self ('I') and 'Body' - happiness and physical facility. - Understanding the Body as an instrument of 'I' (I being the doer, seer and enjoyer)-Understanding the characteristics and activities of 'I' and harmony in 'I'-Understanding the harmony of I with the Body-Sanyam and Health; correct appraisal of Physical needs, meaning of Prosperity in detail

# **UNIT III Understanding Harmony in the Family and Society**

Harmony in Human-Human Relationship -meaning of Justice - Trust and Respect -Difference between intention and competence- respect and differentiation; the other salient values in relationship 4.Understanding the harmony in the society - Resolution, Prosperity, fearlessness (trust) and coexistence as comprehensive Human Goals –Gratitude

# **UNIT IV Understanding Harmony in the Nature and Existence**

Whole existence as Coexistence -. Interconnectedness and mutual fulfilment among the four orders of nature- recyclability and self-regulation in nature-Holistic perception of harmony at all levels of existence.

# **UNIT V Holistic Understanding of Harmony on Professional Ethics**

Natural acceptance of human values -.Definitiveness of Ethical Human Conduct - Basis for Humanistic Education, Humanistic Constitution and Humanistic Universal Order- Competence in professional ethics

**Total Hours: 45 Hours** 

#### **Text Book**

1.Human Values and Professional Ethics by R R Gaur, R Sangal, G P Bagaria, Excel Books, New Delhi, 2010

# Reference Books

- 1. Jeevan Vidya: EkParichaya, A Nagaraj, Jeevan Vidya Prakashan, Amarkantak, 1999.
- 2. Human Values, A.N. Tripathi, New Age Intl. Publishers, New Delhi, 2004.

-9-1-d-=+

3. The Story of My Experiments with Truth - by Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi.

COUF	COURSE DESIGNERS										
S.NO	COURSE INSTRUCTOR	DESIGNATION	NAME OF THE INSTITUTION	MAIL ID							
1	Dr.S.P.Sangeetha	Vice Principal(Academics)	AVIT	sangeetha@avit.ac.in							
2	Dr.Jennifer G Joseph	HoD-H&S	AVIT	Jennifer@avit.a.cin							

-9-1--d-=+

ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS	Category	L	Т	P	Credit
Er(GII(EERII(G WITTIENIITICS	FC- BS	2	1	0	3

# **PREAMBLE**

The driving force in Engineering Mathematics is the rapid growth of technology and the sciences. Matrices had been found to be of great utility in many branches of engineering applications such as theory of electric circuits, aerodynamics, and mechanics and so on. Many physical laws and relation can be expressed mathematically in the form of differential equations. Based on this we provide a course in matrices, calculus and differential equations. Vector calculus is a form of mathematics that is focused on the integration of vector fields. An Engineer should know the Transformations of the Integrals, as Transformation of Line Integral to surface and then to volume integrals.

# **PREREQUISITE**

NIL

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- 1 To recall the advanced matrix knowledge to Engineering problems.
  - 2 To equip themselves familiar with the functions of several variables.
  - 3 To improve their ability in solving geometrical applications of differential calculus problems
  - 4 To examine knowledge in multiple integrals.
  - 5 To improve their ability in Vector calculus.

# **COURSE OUTCOMES**

On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to

CO1. Apply the concept of orthogonal reduction to diagonalise the given matrix	Apply
<b>CO2.</b> Find the radius of curvature, circle of curvature and centre of curvature for a given curve.	Apply
<b>CO3.</b> Classify the maxima and minima for a given function with several variables, through by finding stationary points	Apply
CO4. Find double integral over general areas and triple integral over general volumes	Apply
CO5. Apply Gauss Divergence theorem for evaluating the surface integral.	Apply

# MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES AND PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

COS	PO1	PO2	PO 3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO1 1	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	S	S	M					L				M			
CO2	S	S	M					L				M			
CO3	S	S	M					L				M			
CO4	S	S	M					L				M			
CO5	S	S	M					L				M			

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

-9-11-d-=x

# **SYLLABUS**

# **MATRICES:**

Characteristic equation— Eigen values and eigenvectors of a real matrix — Properties of eigenvalues and eigenvectors (Without proof) — Cayley-Hamilton theorem (excluding proof).

# **DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS&PARTIAL DERIVATIVES:**

Curvature – Cartesian and Parametric Co-ordinates – Centre and radius of curvature – Circle of curvature.

Partial Derivatives – Total Differentiation – Maxima and Minima -Constrained Maxima and Minima by Lagrangian Multiplier Method,

# **ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS:**

Solutions of second and third order linear ordinary differential equation with constant coefficients – Method of variation of parameters -Simultaneous first order linear equations with constant coefficients.

# **MULTIPLE INTEGRALS:**

Introduction of multiple integration by examples of Double and Triple integral-Evaluation of double and Triple Integration(in both Cartesian and polar coordinates)-Change of order of integration

# **VECTOR CALCULUS:**

Scalar and vector point functions, Gradient, divergence, curl, Solenoidal and irrotational vectors, Vector identities (without proof), Normal and Directional derivatives, Solenoidal and irrotational field, Integration of vectors: Definition of Line, surface and volume integrals, Green's, Gauss divergence and Stoke's theorems (Statements only)

# **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Veerarajan T., "Engineering Mathematics", Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt, New Delhi (2019).
- 2. Grewal B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", 44th Edition, Khanna Publishers, Delhi (2020).
- 3. Kreyszig E., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", 8th Edition, John Wiley and Sons (Asia) Pvt. Ltd., Singapore (2012).

# **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Engineering Mathematics", Department of Mathematics, VMKVEC (Salem) & AVIT (Chennai), (2017).
- 2. Dr.A.Singaravelu, "Engineering Mathematics I & II", 23rd Edition, Meenakshi Agency, Chennai (2016).

# **COURSE DESIGNERS**

S.No	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID
1	Dr. A.K.Bhuvaneswari	Assistant Professor	Mathematics	bhuvaneswari@avit.ac.in
2	Dr.G.Selvam	Associate Professor	Mathematics	selvam@vmkvec.edu.in

-9-1-d-=

										Cotoo	rom.	L	T	P	Credit
			DIFF		ITIAL ΓRAN			NS AN	D	Categ	-				
										FC-	BS	2	1	0	3
A signal signal domai are La analys To exp fields.	is in ton. These place is of line pose the	he forr se are t Fransfo near dis	n of ti three in orm, Fo screte t	me don mportan ourier time sig	main. I nt class series a gnals. T	Howeveses of the and Fou	er, the transfo ourier T orm tec	analys rmatio Transfo hnique	sis of a n meth orm. Si es are v	a signal ods ava milarly, ery imp	is far n ilable fo Z- tran ortant to	nore conting sform pool in the	nvenient nuous tii blays an e analys	in the in the syste importation is of sign	available frequency ms. They nt role in nals. Also gineering
	eering l		natics												
COUI	RSE O	BJECT	ΓIVES												
1	Learn	to use	Fouri	er serie	s to rep	present	period	lical ph	ysical	phenom	ena in e	ngineer	ing anal	ysis	
2	To understand how the Fourier series is extended to aperiodic signals in the form Fourier transform														
3	To understand the properties of Z-Transform and associating the knowledge of properties of ROC in response to different operations on discrete signals.														
4	To le	arn La <sub>l</sub>	olace tr	ansfor	m and	it Inve	rse met	hods to	o solve	differer	itial trar	sforms	and inte	gral tran	sforms
5	To ur	ndersta	nd the	termin	ology t	hat are	used i	n the w	vavelet	's literat	ure				
COUI	RSE O	UTCO	MES												
	On the	succes	ssful co	ompleti	on of t	he cou	rse, stu	idents	will be	able to					
CO1.		n funda	menta								give Fou	ırier exp	ansions	of	Apply
	Demon	strate ]	Fourier							equation	ns				Apply
CO3.	Solve of	lifferer	ice equ	ations	by usir	ng Z tra	ansforn	n techn	iques.						Apply
	O4. Understand the concept of Laplace transform and inverse Laplace transform of various functions and its application to solve ordinary differential equations.														
CO5.		and h	ow to	use	the 1	noderr						signal	spaces	,	Apply
							MES .	AND I	PROG	RAMM	E SPEC	CIFIC C	OUTCO	MES	
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	S	M	S	M				L				M			
CO2	S	M	S	M				L				M			
CO <sub>4</sub>	S	M	S	M				L				M			
CO4	S	M	S	M				L				M			

-9-1-d-=4

L

M

CO5

M

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

M

# **Syllabus**

# **FOURIER SERIES:**

Dirichlet's conditions - General Fourier series - Half-range Sine and Cosine series - Parseval's identity - Harmonic Analysis.

# **FOURIER TRANSFORMS:**

Fourier transform pairs - Fourier Sine and Cosine transforms - Properties - Transforms of simple functions - Convolution theorem - Parseval's identity.

# **Z-TRANSFORMS:**

Z-Transform – Elementary Properties – Inverse Z-Transform – Convolution Theorem – Formation of Difference Equations – Solution of first and second order Difference Equations using Z-Transform.

# **LAPLACE TRANSFORMS:**

Laplace transform – transform of elementary functions – basic properties – derivatives and integrals of transforms – transforms of derivatives and integrals – initial and final value theorems – Transform of periodic functions-Inverse Laplace transform – Convolution theorem – -Solution of linear ODE of second order with constant coefficients.

# **WAVELET TRANSFROMATION:**

Classes of wavelets: Haar, Daubechies, bi-orthogonal. Continuous Wavelet Transform (CWT): CWT and its Properties, Discrete Wavelet Transform- Haar scaling function - Nested spaces - Wavelet function- Designing orthogonal wavelet systems: Daubechies - Coiflet - Symlet wavelet system coefficients- Signal decomposition using DWT.

# **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Grewal, B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", 42<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Khanna Publishers, Delhi (2012).
- 2. K. P. Soman, K. I. Ramachandran, "Insight into Wavelets: From Theory to Practice", Third Edition, PHI (2004).

# **REFERENCES:**

- 1. "Engineering mathematics I & II", by Department of Mathematics, VMKVEC (Salem) & AVIT (Chennai), (2017).
- 2. Dr. A. Singaravelu, "Transforms and Partial differential Equations", 18<sup>th</sup> Edition, Meenakshi Agency, Chennai (2013).
- 3. R. M. Rao and Ajit S. Bopardikar, "Wavelet Transform, Introduction to theory and Applications", Addison-Wesley (1998).

# **COURSE DESIGNERS**

S. No	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Departmen t	Mail ID
1	Dr. L. Tamilselvi	Professor	Mathematic s	ltamilselvi@avit.ac.in
2	Dr. M. Vijayarakavan	Associate Professor	Mathematic s	vijayarakavan@vmkvec.edu.in

-9-11-d-=4

SMART MATERIALS AND NANOTECHNOLOGY	Category	L	T	P	С
Total Contact Hours: 45					
Prerequisite: Physical Sciences	FC- BS	3	0	0	3
Preamble:					

This syllabus enables the students to learn the applications of smart materials and uses of various smart engineering devices. The syllabus also discusses about the nanomaterials, their unique properties and applications in various fields.

Variou	various neius.							
Course	e Objectives:							
1	Gain the knowledge about the concepts of smart systems and various smart materials.							
2	Realize about the smart sensor materials which are used for Industrial Applications.							
3	Understand about the Industrial application oriented Smart materials' Actuators.							
4	To learn the properties and classifications and importance of Nanomaterials							
5	Understand the characteristic features of materials at nanoscale and their potential applications							
COS	Course Outcomes: On the successful completion of the course, students will							
CO1	Learn the smart-properties of various functional materials	Learn						
CO2	understand the applications of different smart materials as sensors	Understand						
CO3	understand the applications of different smart materials as actuators	Understand						
CO4	Gather knowledge on unique properties of nanomaterials  Learn							
CO5	Use of Nanomaterials for industrial applications  Acquire							
CO6	Gain knowledge about nanomaterials in health care industry							

# **Mapping with Programme Outcomes and Programme Specific Outcomes**

COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	POS1	POS2	POS3
	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO1															
	S	S	S	S	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	S	-	-	-
CO2															
	S	M	S	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	S	-	-	-
CO3															
	S	S	S	S	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	S	-	-	-
CO4															
	S	S	S	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	S	-	-	-
CO5															
	S	M	M	S	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	S	-	-	-
CO6															

S – strong, M- Medium, L - Low

-9-1-d-=4

# **Syllabus**

UNIT: I 9 Hours

Overview of Smart Materials: Introduction to Smart materials – piezoelectric materials – piezoelectricity – magnetostriction materials – magnetostriction effect– shape memory alloys (SMA) – photoelastic materials – photoelasticity.

UNIT: II 9 Hours

**Smart material based sensors:** Introduction to sensing technology - electric and magnetosrictive sensors - SMA based sensors - Infrared sensors - stress analysis by photoelastic sensors- Industrial Applications of smart sensors: Accelerometer and Biological DNA sensors.

UNIT: III 9 Hours

**Smart Materials For Actuators:** Introduction to smart actuators - piezoelectric actuators - magnetostrictive actuators - SMA based actuators - polymeric and carbon nanotubes based low power actuators —Industrial Applications: robotic artificial muscles, materials for bone substitutes and tissue replacement implants - smart polymeric materials for skin engineering

UNIT: IV 9 Hours

Materials in Nanoscale: Historical development of nanomaterials - Unit and dimensions - Classifications of nanomaterials - quantum dots, nanowires, ultra-thin films, nanoparticles, multilayered materials. Length Scales involved and effect on properties: mechanical, electronic, optical, magnetic and thermal properties.

UNIT: V 9 Hours

**Selected Applications of Nanomaterials:** Medical diagnostics – nanomedicine – targeted drug delivery – Biosensors; Information storage – nanocomputer – molecular switch – single electron transistors; design and fabrication of MEMS and NEMS devices.

# **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Palanisamy P.K. Materials Science. SCITECH Publishers, 2015.
- 2. Fundamental of Smart Materials, Editor: Mohsen Shahinpoor, RSC Publishers 2020
- 3. Charles P. Poole, Jr. and Frank J Ownes, "Introduction to Nanoscience and Nanotechnology", Wiley-Interscience Inc., Publication, 1st Edition, 2020.
- 4. Smart Material Systems And Mems Design And Development Methodologies by Vijay K Varadan, WILEY INDIA 2014.

# **REFERENCE BOOKS**

- 1. Pillai S.O., Solid State Physics, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, New Age International (P) Ltd., Publishers, 2020.
- 2. William D. Callister Jr., David G. Rethwisch., Materials Science and Engineering: An Introduction, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wiley Publisher, 2018.
- 3. Nanotechnology, Second eition, M. A. Shah and K. A. Shah, Wiley Publishers 2019.
- 4. Fundamentals of Nanotechnology, Hornyak, G. Louis, Tibbals, H. F., Dutta, Joydeep, CRC Press, 2009.

COUF	RSE DESIGNERS			
S.No	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID
1	Dr. B. DHANALAKSHMI	Asso. Professor	Physics	Dhanalakshmi.phy@avit.ac.in
2	Dr G. SURESH	Asso. Professor	Physics	suresh.physics@avit.ac.in
3	Dr. R. N. VISWANATH	Professor	Physics	rnviswanath@avit.ac.in

-9-1-d-=x

			PART	IAL D	IFFEF	RENTI	AL E	QUAT	IONS	Categ	gory	L	T	P	Credit
				AND	LINE	CAR A	LGEB	<b>RA</b>		FC-	BS	2	1	0	3
PREA	MBLI	E											ı		_
of the		tion of	partial	differ	ential e	equatio	ns. The								the study iderstand
	REQUI ential E		ns and	Transf	orms										
COUI	RSE O	BJEC	ΓIVES												
1	Fami	liarize	themse	lves w	ith the	functio	ons of a	a variet	y of va	riables.					
2	To fa	miliar	with ap	plicati	ons of	partial	differe	ential e	quation	ıs					
3	To have the knowledge of vector space & subspaces														
4	To have an idea of inner product spaces over the field of complex numbers														
5	Unde	rstand	linear t	transfo	rmatio	n and it	ts prop	erties							
COUI	RSE O	UTCO	MES												
On the	e succes	ssful co	mpleti	on of t	he cou	rse, stu	dents	will be	able to						
	Form 1													Appl	y
	Apply sional h					tions in	n a vib	ration	of strir	ıgs; heat	t-passing	; a rod	and two-	Appl	у
								•				n of a ve		Appl	У
	Unders		nner p	roduct	space	concep	ots and	l apply	the co	oncept i	n vario	us linea	r system	Appl	y
CO5.	Compu	ite the	linear t	ransfor	mation	ns and t	find ma	atrices	of gene	eral line	ar transf	ormatio	ns	Appl	y
MAPI	APPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES AND PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOM												MES		
COS	S PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO12 PSC												PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	S	S	M	L				L				M			
CO2	S	S	M	L				L				M			
CO3	S	S	M	L				L				M			
CO4	S	S	M	L				L				M			
CO5	S	S	M	L				L				M			

-9-11-d-=4

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

# **SYLLABUS**

# PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS:

Formation - Solutions of standard types f(p,q)=0, Clairaut's form, f(z,p,q)=0, f(p,x)=g(q,y) of first order equations - Lagrange's Linear equation - Linear partial differential equations of second and higher order with constant coefficients

# APPLICATION OF PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS:

Method of separation of variables – Solutions of one-dimensional wave equation and one-dimensional heat equation – Steady state solution of two-dimensional heat equation – Fourier series solutions in Cartesian coordinates

# **VECTOR SPACES:**

Vectors in two-dimensional space and n dimensional space, subspaces and spanning sets properties of vector space, Linear combination of vectors, Linear independence and dependence of vectors, basis and dimension

# **INNER PRODUCT SPACES:**

Inner product, norms - Gram Schmidt orthogonalization process - Adjoint of linear operations -Least square approximation

# LINEAR TRANSFORMATION:

Linear transformations, linear operators, Properties of Linear Transformation, Algebra of Linear transformation, Matrix Representation of linear transformation, Linear map Associated with Linear Transformation

# TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Grewal, B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", 35th Edition, Khanna Publishers, Delhi (2012).
- 2. Kennath M. Hoffman and Ray Kunze, "Linear Algebra", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearson India Publishing, New Delhi, (2015).

# **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Dr.A. Singaravelu, "Linear Algebra and Partial Differential Equations", Meenakshi Agencies, Chennai (2019).
- 2. Kreyszig, E., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", (8th Edition), John Wiley and Sons, (Asia) Pvt. Ltd., Singapore (2012).
- 3. Dr. Gunadhar Paria, "Linear Algebra", New Central Book Agency (P) Ltd (2012).

#### **COURSE DESIGNERS**

S. No	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID
1	Mrs.V.T.Lakshmi	Associate Professor	Mathematics	lakshmivt@vmkvec.edu.in
2	Ms. S.Sarala	Associate Professor	Mathematics	sarala@avit.ac.in

-9-1.-d-=4

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES	Category	L	Т	P	Credit
(Common to All Branches)	FC-BS	3	0	0	3

**Environmental science** is an <u>interdisciplinary field</u> that integrates physical, chemical, biological, <u>and atmospheric sciences</u>. Environmental studies deals with the human relations to the environment and societal problems and conserving the environment for the future. Environmental engineering focuses on the various issues of environment and its management for sustainable development by improving the environmental quality in every aspect.

PREREC	QUISITE NIL										
COURS	E OBJECTIVES										
1	To inculcate the knowledge of significance of environmental studies and conservation of the natural resources.										
2	To acquire knowledge of ecosystem, biodiversity, it's threats and the need for conservation										
3	To gain knowledge about environmental pollution, it's sources, effects and control measures										
4	To familiarize the legal provisions and the national and international concern for the protection of environment										
5	To be aware of the population on human health and environment, role of technology in monitoring human health and environment.										
COURS	E OUTCOMES										
On the su	accessful completion of the course, students will be able to										
CO1. Un	nderstand the importance of environment and alternate energy	Understand									
	tiate the awareness and recognize the social responsibility in and biodiversity conservation	Apply									
	develop technologies to analyse the air, water and soil pollution and problems	Apply									
	evaluate the social issues and apply suitable environmental ns for a sustainable development	Evaluate									
	identify and analyse the urban problems, population on human d environment	Analyse									

-9-1-d-=4

# MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES AND PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
S	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
CO1	S	M	L	-	-	S	S	S	-	-	-	S	-	-	-
CO2	S	M	M	-	-	S	S	S	-	-	-	S	-	-	-
CO3	S	L	M	-	-	S	S	S	-	-	-	S	-	-	-
CO4	S	S	S	L	-	S	S	S	-	-	-	S	-	-	-
CO5	S	S	S	M	-	S	S	S	-	-	-	S	-	-	-

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

# **SYLLABUS**

#### UNIT -I ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES

Environment - Definition, scope & importance - Public awareness- Forest resources- Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, case studies- Water resources: Use and over-utilization of surface and ground water, dams-benefits and problems –Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, case studies – Food resources: World food problems, Agriculture- effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case studies – Energy resources: Renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources, Scope & role of engineers in conservation of natural resources.

# UNIT -II ECOSYSTEMS AND BIO - DIVERSITY

Ecosystem - Definition, structure and function - Food chain, food web, ecological pyramids-Introduction, types, characteristics, structure and function of forest and Aquatic ecosystems – pond and sea, Introduction to biodiversity, Levels of biodiversity: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity – Value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and option values –India as a mega-diversity nation – hot-spots of biodiversity –Threats to biodiversity: Habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts – endangered and endemic species of India – Conservation of biodiversity: In-situ and ex-situ conservation of biodiversity.

# UNIT -III ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION

Pollution - Definition, causes, effects and control measures of Air, Water and Land pollution, Solid waste- solid waste Management,—Disaster management: Floods, earthquake, cyclone, landslides and tsunamis - Clean technology options, Low Carbon Life Style.

# UNIT-IV SOCIAL ISSUES AND ENVIRONMENT

Sustainable Development- Water conservation – rain water harvesting, watershed management - Resettlement and rehabilitation of people, case studies –Climate change - Global warming - Acid rain - Ozone depletion- Environment Protection Act – Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) act – Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) act – Wildlife protection act – Forest conservation act- Pollution Control Board-central and state pollution control boards.

# UNIT-V HUMAN POPULATION AND ENVIRONMENT

Population – Population growth & Population Explosion – Family welfare programme - Environment & human health - Human rights – Value education – AIDS/HIV, Role of information technology in

-9-11-d-=4

environment and human health.

# TEXT BOOK

- 1. Environmental Science and Engineering by Dr.A. Ravikrishnan, Sri Krishna Publications, Chennai.
- 2. Erach Bharucha "The Biodiversity of India" Mapin Publishing Pvt Ltd, Ahmedabad, India
- 3. Benny Joseph "Environmental Science and Engineering", Tata Mc Graw-Hill, New Delhi

# **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Wager K.D. "Environmental Management", W.B. Saunders Co. Philadelphia, USA, 1998.
- 2. Anubha Kaushik and C.P Kaushik "Perspectives of Environmental Studies", New age international publishers.
- 3. Trivedi R.K. "Handbook of Environmental Laws", Rules, Guidelines, Compliances and Standards Vol I & II, Environmedia.
- 4. Environmental Science and Engineering by Dr. J. Meenambal, MJP Publication, Chennai Gilbert M. Masters: Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science, Pearson EducationPvtLtd., II Edition, ISBN 81-297-0277-0,2004.
- 5. Miller T.G.Jr. Environmental Science Wads worth Publishing. Co.
- 6. Townsend C. Harper J. and Michael Begon, Essentials of Ecology, Blackwell Science.

COURSE DESIGNERS										
S.No.	Name of the Faculty	Mail ID								
1.	Dr. K. Sanghamitra	sanghamitra.chemistry@avit.ac.in								
2.	A. Gilbert Sunderraj	gilbertsunderraj@vmkvec.edu.in								

-9-1-d-=x

		I		TRIC (					Ca	tegory	L	L T P Credit								
			(TH	EORY	& PR	ACTI	CALS)	)		CC 3 0 2 4										
Electrareas instruimpo electrareas applia PRE	tric circus of electumentation or courtant courical engineering based mathe EREQUIS	it theoretrical on, are on, are for incering ecause ematics	engine based r an el ng educe circui s, phys - BAS	ering, son electrical cation. Its are a lics, and ICS OI	such a etric cir l engin Circuit good 1 l topolo	s pow reuit the eering theory model	er, ele leory. To studer y is als for the volved.	ctric n Therefo nt, and o value study o	nachine ore, the alway able to of ener	es, cont basic e s an exo student gy syste	rol, ele lectric o cellent s speci ms in g	ctronics, circuit th starting palizing in eneral, a	commu eory cou point for n other l and becar	inication irse is th r a begin oranches	e most nner in of the					
	JRSE OI							2												
1	To unde	rstand	the ba	asic cir	cuit pa	aramete	er and	formu	late th	e mathe	matical	model	of circu	its using	g basic					
2	laws. Gain kno	wledo	re to so	lve DC	and A	Ccirc	nite nei	ing net	work th	heorems										
3	To unde											circuits								
4	To study													factor i	n three					
	phase ci										F		- F							
5	To Appl	y the k	nowle	dge of l	Digital	Comn	nunicat	ion cir	cuits in	ı various	s fields.									
COU	JRSE O	UTCO	MES																	
On the	he succes	sful co	mpleti	on of t	he cou	rse, stu	dents v	will be	able to	)										
CO1.	Describe	e the v	arious	circuit	laws ar	nd soui	rces				I	Rememb	er							
CO2.	Apply N	Iesh, N	Nodal a	nalysis	to sol	ve DC	circuit	S			1	Apply								
CO3.	Analyze	of AC	and D	C circu	uits usi	ng vari	ious ne	twork	theorei	ms	1	Analyze								
CO4	Discuss	the ba	sic con	cepts o	f Reso	nance	circuits	s and it	s comp	onents.	J	Jndersta	nd							
	CO5. Explain Coupled circuits with help of Inductance Apply																			
	Explain	Coupl	ed circ	uits wit	th help	of Ind	uctance	C				Арргу								
CO5.	Explain PPING V	•							PROG	RAMM			OUTCO	MES						
CO5.	PPING V	•					MES A		PO9	RAMM PO10			PSO1	MES PSO2	PSO3					
CO5.	PPING V	VITH	PROC	RAM	ME O	UTCO	MES A	AND F			E SPE	CIFIC C	•	1	PSO3					
CO5.	PPING V	VITH PO2	PROG	FRAM PO4	ME O	UTCO PO6	MES A	AND P	PO9	PO10	E <b>SPE</b> (	CIFIC C	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3					
CO5.  MAI  COS  CO1	PPING V PO1 S S	VITH PO2 S	PROG PO3 S	PO4 S	ME O	UTCO PO6 M	MES A	AND PO8	PO9 M	PO10 S	E SPEO PO11 M	CIFIC C	PSO1	PSO2	-					
CO5.  MAI  COS  CO1  CO2	PPING V PO1 S S S	VITH PO2 S S	PROG PO3 S M	PO4 S S	ME O	UTCO PO6 M -	PO7 L	AND P PO8 - -	PO9 M -	PO10 S	E SPEO PO11 M	PO12 M	PSO1 -	PSO2 - -	-					

-9-1--d-=+

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

# **SYLLABUS**

#### **THEORY**

# **BASIC CIRCUIT CONCEPTS:**

DC and AC circuits - R, L, and C elements phasor diagrams-impedance, admittance - real and reactive power-power factor. Formation of matrix equations and analysis of complex circuits using mesh-current and nodal - voltage methods.

# NETWORK THEOREMS AND TRANSFORMATIONS:

Voltage – Current – Source transformation. Star - Delta transformation, Superposition theorem – Reciprocity theorem – Substitution theorem – Maximum Power Transfer theorem – Thevenin's theorem – Norton's theorem.

# RESONANCE AND COUPLED CIRCUITS:

Series and parallel resonance – Bandwidth and Q factor. Inductively coupled circuits – self and mutual inductance - co-efficient of coupling - Dot convention.

# TRANSIENT ANALYSIS:

Transient response – natural and forced response. Transients in RC, RL and RLC circuit with DC and sinusoidal excitation.

# THREE PHASE POWER MEASUREMENT

Analysis of three phase three wire and four wire circuits with star and delta connected balanced and unbalanced loads- phasor diagram of voltages and currents. Measurement of power and power factor in three phase circuits by using single, two and three watt meter methods.

# **PRACTICAL**

Verification of the thevenin's, norton's, super position, reciprocity and maximum power transfer theorem. Tme domian analysis of RL and RC transient circuits. Series and Parallel resonance circuits. Three phase power measurement circuit by two wattmeter method.

# **Text Book**

- 1. Dr.S. Arumugam, Premkumar, Circuit Theory Khanna publishers,1991
- 2. Sudhakar, A. and Shyam Mohan S.P., 'Circuits and Network Analysis and Synthesis', Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing C.Ltd., New Delhi, 2006.

# **Reference Books**

-9-11-d-=x

- 1. Prof.T.NageswaraRao,"Electric circuit analysis" A.R.Publications.
- 2. Hyatt, W.H. Jr and Kemmerly, J.E., 'Engineering Circuits Analusis', McGraw-Hill International Editions, 2002.
- 3. Edminister, J.A., 'Theory and Problems of Electric Circuits', Schaum's outline series McGraw Hill Book Company, 5 th Edition, 2011.

COUR	COURSE DESIGNERS													
S.No.	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID										
1	Dr. B. Parvathi Sangeetha	Assistant Professor	EEE	parvathi.eee@avit.ac.in										
2	Mr. P. Loganathan	AP	EEE/VMKVEC	loganathan@vmkvec.edu.in										

-9-1-- d-=+

	SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES AND CIRCUITS	Category	L	T	P	Credit					
		CC	3	0	0	3					
PREA	MBLE			1							
This	s is an introduction course to semiconductor devices. The	course begins v	with a dis	cussion	on ho	w electron					
energy	bands are formed in semiconductors. It examines the prin	nciples and ope	rations of	f essenti	al sem	iconductor					
device	devices used in today's electronics: diodes, light emitters, bipolar junction transistors and MOSFETs. It includes										
analys	is of small signal model and large signal model of the device	es which is the	prerequis	ite for n	ext lev	el courses.					
This s	ubject helps the students to design, model and develop amp	lifier circuits, O	scillator	circuits,	Tuned	amplifiers					
and m	any other real time application circuits.										
	REQUISITE of Electrical and Electronics Engineering										
COUI	RSE OBJECTIVES										
1	To understand the small signal BJT/FET Models.										
2	Identify the frequency response of BJT and FET.										
3	Apply the basic concept and working of various types of feedback amplifiers and oscillators.										

4 To understand the working different types of large signal amplifiers. 5 To learn about various types of tuned amplifiers **COURSE OUTCOMES** On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to CO1. Determine various factors for HWR, FWR and construct Clipper, Clamper and Apply voltage regulator circuits CO2.Determine the characteristics and parameters of BJT and FET in various Apply configuration CO3. Design the voltage divider bias for BJT, FET and justify stability factors. Apply CO4. Analyze various parameters of feedback amplifier (voltage series, voltage shunt, Analyze current series and current shunt) by using simulation tools. CO5. Analyze the efficiency of large signal amplifiers and bandwidth of tuned amplifier by Analyze using simulation tools.

-9-1-d-=4

MAPI	MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES AND PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES														
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	S	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	M	M	-	-
CO2	S	M	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	M	M	-	-
CO3	S	S	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	M	S	L	L
CO4	S	S	M	M	M	-	-	-	ı	-	-	M	S	M	L
CO5	S	M	M	M	M	-	-	-	-	_	-	M	S	M	L

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

# **SYLLABUS**

# SEMICONDUCTOR DIODE AND ITS APPLICATIONS

PN Junction Diode –, Zener Diode- Characteristics -equivalent circuits, Diode current Equation, Light-Emitting Diodes, Half-Wave Rectification, Full-Wave Rectification, Bridge Rectifier, Voltage regulator- Line and Load regulation, Clipper, Clamper, Voltage-Multiplier Circuits,

# TRANSISTORS & SPECIAL DEVICES

Transistor: Construction, Transistor Operation and characteristics- CE, CB, CC Configuration -Characteristics of JFETs, Transfer Characteristics, Depletion-Type MOSFET, Enhancement-Type MOSFET. Special Devices: SCR, Shockley Diode, Diac, Triac, Unijunction Transistor, Phototransistors, MISFETs, MESFET.

# BIASING CIRCUITS & SMALL SIGNAL ANALYSIS

BJT Biasing: Fixed Bias Configurations, Emitter Bias Configuration, Voltage Divider Bias - AC /DC Load line-Operating Point -, Hybrid Equivalent model, stability factor, Small Signal Analysis of CE Amplifier.

FET Biasing: Fixed bias, Self bias and Voltage divider bias, FET amplifiers – small signal model and Configurations

using multisim simulation tool.

# FEEDBACK AMPLIFIERS

Concept of feedback - effects of negative feedback- Input impedance- output impedance, voltage gain, current gain, Types of feedback amplifier-Voltage and Current Series, Voltage and Current Shunt, Gain Bandwidth Product.

# POWER AMPLIFIERS & TUNED AMPLIFIERS

Power Amplifier: Class A, Push –Pull Amplifier-Class B, Class C & D amplifiers, Amplifier Distortion, Amplifier Efficiency. Tuned amplifiers: Single tuned, Double tuned, Synchronous tuned amplifiers –Stability of Tuned Amplifiers using multisim simulation tool.

# TEXT BOOKS:

1. Jacob Millman, Christos C Halkias, Satyabrata Jit, "Electron Devices and Circuits", Tata McGraw Hill, 4th Edition, 2015.

2. Robert L. Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky, "Electronic Devices and Circuit Theory", Pearson Education, 11thEdition, 2013

# REFERENCE BOOKS:

- 1. David A Bell, "Fundamentals of Electronic Devices and Circuits", Oxford University Press, 5th Edition, 2008.
- 2. D.Roychoudhury and shailB. Jain, —Linear Integrated circuits ||, 4th edition, New Age International Pvt.Ltd,
- 3. Thomas L. Floyd, "Electronic Devices", 9th edition, Pearson Education, 2011.

\$-1.-d-=

COURSE DESIGNERS													
S.No	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID									
1.	Mr.S.Selvaraju	Associate Professor	ECE	selvaraju@vmkvec.edu.in									
2.	Dr.R.Ramani	Assistant Professor	ECE	ramani@vmkvec.edu.in									

-9-11-d-=4

				ELEC	CTRIC	AL MA	ACHIN	ES – I		Ca	itegory	L	T F	)	Credit	
											CC	3	0 0	)	3	
PREA	MBLE	]								•			•		•	
													ing and a		ons of	
				sforme	rs. Thi	s cours	e aims	to enal	ole to w	ork pro	ofessiona	lly in t	he Electr	ical		
	eering															
	quisite:			ctrical &	& elect	ronics e	enginee	ering.								
	RSE OF															
On the	succe															
1	To un EMF.		nd the	concept	ts of fie	eld enei	gy, co	energy	, mech	anical 1	force and	l produ	ction of t	orque an	ıd	
	To analyze the performance characteristics of different types of DC Generator.  To analyze the performance characteristics of different types of DC motors.															
3																
4												ple and	their per	formanc	e.	
5										nsform						
COUF	RSE OU	JT CO	MES													
CO1:	learn th	ne conc	epts ar	nd laws	of elec	tromag	gnetic i	nductio	on in ro	tating 1	machines	3			Unde	rstand
CO2:	study c	onstru	ction, c	haracte	eristics	and ap	plicatio	ns of I	OC gen	erators	•				Unde	rstand
CO3:	Explair	n the co	onstruc	tion, ch	naracte	ristics a	nd app	lication	n of DO	C Moto	rs Under	stand			Analy	'se
CO4:	Clarify	the sta	arter an	d speed	d contro	ol meth	od of I	OC Mo	tors Ap	ply					Evalu	ate
CO5:	Illustra	te the	constru	ction a	nd wor	king of	Single	Phase	and Tl	ree Ph	ase Tran	sforme	rs Apply	& to	Evalu	ate
Analy	ze the t	testing	of DC	Machin	nes & T	Transfo	rmer									
MAPI	PING V	VITH I	PROGE	RAMM	E OUT	COME	E AND	PROG	RAM	ME SPI	ECFIC O	UTCO	MES			
COS	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO10	PO1	PO1	PSO	PSO	PSO3
	1	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		1	2	1	2	
CO1	S	L	L	L	-	-	L	-	L	-	L	L	-	S	L	-
CO2	S	S	L	M	-	L	-	-	L	L	L	L	L	S	M	-
CO3	M	S	L	M	L	L	-	-	L	-	L	L	L	S	M	-
CO4	S	M	M	L	L	M	L	-	M	-	M	L	M	S	L	-
CO5	S	M	M	L	L	M	L	L	L	L	L	M	M	S	L	L

# S-STRONG,M-MEDIUM,L-LOW

# Syllabus

# BASIC CONCEPTS IN ROTATING MACHINES

Energy in Magnetic Systems-Field Energy and Co Energy-Determination of Mechanical Force- Singly and multiply excited systems -Laws of Electromagnetic induction - Torque and EMF production in rotating machines.

# DC GENERATOR

Introduction – electric generator- Constructional features- Principle of operation of DC generator - EMF equation-circuit model - methods of excitation - Losses in DC generator –power stages –condition for maximum efficiency - armature reaction – compensating winding, Commutation - Operating Characteristics of DC generators - Parallel operation of DC generators - Applications of DC generators.

# DC MOTORS

Principle of operation of DC motors - Back EMF - Torque Equation-Types of DC motors- characteristics of DC motors - Starting of DC motors: review of mechanical starter, electronic soft starters for DC motor with energy saving. Speed control: Field control, Armature control, voltage control—efficiency- Applications.

-9-11-d-=4

# **TRANSFORMERS**

Principle, construction and operation of single-phase transformers, equivalent circuit, phasordiagram, voltage regulation, losses and efficiency Testing - open circuit and short circuit tests polarity test, back-to-back test, separation of hysteresis and eddy current losses Three-phase transformer- construction, types of connection and their comparative features, Parallel operation of single-phase and three-phase transformers, Autotransformers – construction principle, applications and comparison with two winding transformer, Magnetizing current effect of nonlinear B-H curve of magnetic core material, harmonics in magnetization current Phase conversion - Scott connection, three-phase to six- phase conversion, Tap-changing transformers - No-load and on-load tap-changing of transformers, Three-winding transformers, Cooling of transformers.

# TESTING OF DC MACHINES &TRANSFORMERS

Losses and efficiency –Condition for maximum efficiency - Testing of DC machines: Brake test, Swinburne's test, Retardation test, Hopkinson's test, Testing of transformer: polarity test, load test, Open circuit and short circuit test, Sumpner's test.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS** 

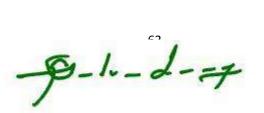
### TEXT / REFERENCES:

- 1. A. E. Fitzgerald and C. Kingsley, "Electric Machinery", New York, McGraw Hil Education, 2013.
- 2. P. C. Sen, "Principles of Electric Machines and Power Electronics", John Wiley & Sons, 2007.
- 3. A. E. Clayton and N. N. Hancock, "Performance and design of DC machines", CBS Publishers, 2004. 62 4. M. G. Say, "Performance and design of AC machines", CBS Publishers, 2002.
- 5. P. S. Bimbhra, "Electrical Machinery", Khanna Publishers, 2011.
- 6. I. J. Nagrath and D. P. Kothari, "Electric Machines", McGraw Hill Education, 2010.

COU	COURSE DESIGNERS													
S.N	Name of Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail.id										
o														
1	A.BALAMURUGAN	Associate .Professor	VMKVEC	balamurugan@vmkvec.edu.in										
2														

-9-1-d-=x

											Categ	orv	L	Т	P	Cr	edit
				ELE	CTRIC	AL M	ACHIN	NES –	II		C	-	3	0	0		3
PRFA	MBLE																
IKEA		nodern	world	the ele	ctric m	otor es	necially	v Δlte	rnatino	current	motor	e and	Sne	cial a	nnlice	ations_	oriented
motors	has play								_				-				
	andard o		_		_	-	-			-				-	-		
_	sic study		_			_						_			C KIIC	wiedg	c about
	EQUISI					comiqu		TC max		шна Бре	Clair Cloc	our cur i		mes.			
	RSE OBJ			.i iviacii													
	To detern			e regul:	ation of	`an alte	rnator	from it	s work	ing nrin	cinles						
	To descr										•	chrono	ııs n	notor v	withd	ifferer	nt
	excitation		synch	ronous	motor	ореги	mg pm	пограс	and c	maryze	ine syn	CITOTIO	u3 11	10101	vv Itilia	ппстст	
	To explai		vorking	princi	ole of s	ingle n	hase ar	nd three	e phas	e induct	ion mot	or and	dete	rmine	their	applic	ations
	from their		·	•	<b>910</b> 01 1	mgre p	nase ar		Pilas	o mado.	ion mot	or una	acto			арріїс	
	To emplo				g and si	need co	ntrol m	ethods	of thr	ee nhase	inducti	on mot	or.				
	Γο descri			`		•				•				various	s mac	hines	which
	s involve				•	ipie oi	ороган	011 01 1	ingre .	priase in		motor	um	various	, 111 <b>a</b>	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
	RSE OU			PP													
	successi			of the o	course.	student	s will b	oe able	to								
	dentify t									us genei	ator by	varies	tvnes	s of			
	e regulati	•	•			F				<b>6</b>			- <b>J</b> F			Reme	ember
	Explain t			eration	and pe	rforma	nce cha	racteri	stics o	f synchr	onous n	notor.				Unde	rstand
	Analyze 1												and o	circle			
	iagram.				1				υ	1						Analy	/ze
	Apply su	itable s	tarting a	and spe	ed cont	rol met	hods to	enhan	ce the	perform	ance of	three r	hase	;			
	induction		Ũ	1						1		1				Apply	y
CO5: F	Evaluate	the per	forman	ce of sp	ecial m	achines	s and ca	an able	to cho	ose the	suitable	startin	g me	thods			
	of single	•		•									C			Evalu	iate
	ING W	<u> </u>				COME	S AND	PRO	GRAN	ME SI	PECIFI	C OUT	CO	MES			
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12		O1	PSC	)2	PSO3
CO1	S	_	_	_	-	_	_	S	_	-	_	_		M		L	-
CO2	S	M	_	M	-	_	-	M	-	_	-	-		M		M	_
CO3	S	S	-	M	-	_	-	M	-	-	-	_	+	M	]	M	-
CO4	S	M	_	M	-	L	-	M	-	-	-	M	+	S	]	M	-
CO5	S	L	M	L	L	L	-	M	-	-	-	M	+	S		S	-
S- Stro	ng; M-N	L Iedium	· L-Lov	└── V											1		<u> </u>



### SYNCHRONOUS GENERATOR

Construction - Armature Winding - Winding Factors - EMF Equation - Armature Reaction - Voltage Regulation - Predetermination of Regulation by Synchronous Impedance, MMF and Potier Methods - Power Flow Equations - Parallel Operations - Synchronization and Synchronizing Power - Synchronizing to Infinite Busbar - Slip Test.

### SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR

Construction - Specific loading - output equation - main dimensions(D&L), Principle of Operation - Methods of Starting - Phasor Diagrams - Power Flow Equations - Effect of Varying Field Current and Load - V and Inverted V Curves - Synchronous Condenser - Hunting and Suppression Techniques.

### THREE PHASE INDUCTION MOTOR

Construction - Specific loading - output equation - main dimensions (D&L) - Types - Principle of Operation - Equivalent Circuit - Phasor Diagram - Power across Air-gap, Torque and Power Output - Slip -Torque Characteristics - No-Load and Blocked Rotor Tests - Circle Diagram - Cogging and Crawling - Braking - Induction Generators- Applications

### STARTING AND SPEED CONTROL OF THREE PHASE NDUCTION MOTOR

Need and necessity of starting and starters - types of starters - stator resistance and reactance starters, rotor resistance starter, auto transformer and star-delta starters - Need of speed control - Types - change of voltage - change of number of poles - change of frequency - cascade connection - slip power recovery scheme.

### SINGLE PHASE INDUCTION MOTOR AND SPECIAL MACHINES

Construction of Single Phase Induction Motor - Double revolving field theory - Equivalent Circuit - Load Characteristics - Starting Methods of Single Phase Induction Motor - Variable Reluctance Motor - Stepper Motor - Hysteresis Motor - AC Series Motor - Repulsion Motor - Linear Induction Motor - Universal Motor- Servo Motor - Permanent Magnet DC and AC motors - Applications

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Nagarath.I.J. and Kothari.D.P., "Electric Machines", T.M.H. Publishing CoLtd., New Delhi, 4th edition 2010.
- 2. M.G.Say, "Performance and Design of Alternating Current Machines", 3rd Edition, CBS Publisher.
- 3. B. L. Theraja, A. K. Theraja, "A Text Book of Electrical Technology", Volume II, S.Chand & Company Ltd, New Delhi, 2007.
- 3. Vincent Del Toro, 'Basic Electric Machines' Pearson India Education, 2016.

# **REFERENCES**

- 1. Gupta., "Theory and Performance of Electrical Machines", Kataria and Sons, 14th edition 2009.
- 2. A. E. Fitzgerald, Charles Kingsley, Jr.Stephen D. Umans, "Electric Machinery", Sixth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 2002.
- 3. Raj put R.K, "Electric Machines", Lakshmi publication, fifth edition, reprinted at 2011.

# COURSE DESIGNERS

S. No.	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID
1.	Dr.G.Ramakrishnaprabu	Associate Professor	EEE/VMKVEC	ramakrishnaprabu@vmkvec.edu.in
2.	Dr.R.Sathish	Assistant Professor	EEE/VMKVEC	sathish@vmkvec.edu.in
3.	Mr.S.Prakash	Assistant Professor (Gr-II)	EEE/AVIT	sprakash@avit.ac.in



				ELEC	TRO	MAGI	VETI <i>(</i>	ТНЕ	ORV			Catego	ry I	_ T	F	· C
					INO	VIAGI	1111	, 111E				CC	3	3 0	C	3
Preambl	e															
To introd	uce the	fundar	nentals	s of ele	ctroma	gnetic	fields,	waves	and th	eir app	olicatio	ns in Eng	gineerin	g.		
PREREC	QUISIT	ГЕ : Е	nginee	ering M	lathen	natics										
COURS	E OBJ	ECTI	VES													
1												rical eng		g, the		
2		To fa	amiliar	ize wit	h the c	concept	s of M	agneto	statics	s and th	neir app	lications	5			
3		To u	o understand Faraday's laws, Maxwell's equations, induced EMF and their applications.  o learn the concept of Electromagnetic Fields, waves and wave propagation.													
4		To le	earn the	e conce	ept of I	Electro	magne	tic Fie	lds, wa	ves an	d wave	propaga	tion.			
5		To u	ndersta	and the	conce	pts of	field m	odelin	g and c	comput	ation.					
COURS	E OUT	COM	ES													
On succe	essful c	omple	tion o	f the c	ourse,	, the st	udent	s will	be abl	e to						
СО	1	distr	ibution	ns and	to ana	lyze th	e elec	tric fie	lds usi	ng	nary ch ditions			Un	dersi	and
СО	2	To a	nalyse	time v	varying	g elect	ric and	l magn	etic fie	elds.				Re	mem	ber
СО	3	1	-	he elece e and i		_	netic l	oounda	ary con	dition	s, calcu	ılate the		Re	mem	ıber
СО	4	Sum		e the el	ectric	magne	etic wa	ives an	d wav	e propa	agation	in diffe	rent	1	Appl	у
C0	5	Com	pute F	ield M	odeling	g & Co	mputa	tion						Un	dersi	and
Mapping	with P	rogran	nme ou	ıtcome	s and	Progra	mme S	Specifi	c Outo	comes						
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1 0	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO	2	PSO3
CO1	S	S	L	-	-	S	S	-	-	L	-	-	-	-		L
CO2	M	_	M	_	S	L	M	-	M	L	-	-	-	-		L
CO3	M	_	M	-	S	L	M	-	-	L	-	-	-	-		-
CO4	S	_	S	-	S	M	M	L	_	L	M	_	L	M	[	_
				S - S M M L - L M - L M - S S S M S - M L L M												

-9-11-d-=x

# **ELECTROSTATICS**

Introduction—Sources and effects of electromagnetic fields - Difference between field theory and circuit theory - Charge - Coulomb's law - Continuous charge distribution - Electric field intensity - Electric flux - Gauss's law and its Applications - Potential - Laplace and Poisson's equations - Electrostatic energy —Capacitance- boundary value problems

# **MAGNETOSTATICS**

Current Density - Magnetic field - Magnetic flux - Magnetic flux density - Biot-Savart's law - Ampere's law - Torque - Force - Scalar and Vector Magnetic potential - Boundary value problem - Energy Density

# **ELECROMAGNETIC FIELDS**

Faraday's law - Lenz's law - Self inductance - Mutual inductance - Co-efficient of coupling - Dot rule for coupled circuits - Series, Parallel - Inductance of solenoid, Toroid, Maxwell's equations (boundary conditions) - Displacement current - Eddy current.

### **ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVES**

Introduction - Derivation of Wave Equation, Uniform Plane Waves - Conducting media - Plane waves in lossy dielectrics, Propagation in good conductors, Skin effect, Poynting theorem.

# FIELD MODELLING AND COMPUTATION

Problem formulation - boundary conditions - solutions - analytical methods - variables separable methods - conformal transformation - method of images - numerical methods - finite difference method - finite element method - charge simulation method.

# **TEXTBOOK**

- 1. John D. Kraus, "Electromagnetics with application" McGraw Hill, 5th edition, 2011.
- 2. William Hayt, "Engineering Electromagnetics", McGraw Hill, New York, 7th edition, 2014.
- 3. Kraus and Fleish, Electromagnetics with Applications, McGraw Hill International Editions, Fifth Edition, 2008

# **REFERENCES**

- 1. K. A. Gangadhar, P.M. Ramanathan, Electromagnetic Field Theory, Khanna Publishers, Sixteenth Edition, 2011.
- 2. M. N. O. Sadiku, "Elements of Electromagnetics", Oxford University Publication, 2014
- 3. A.Pramanik, "Electromagnetism Theory and applications", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2009.

### **COURSE DESIGNERS**

Sl No	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID
1	S.Prakash	AP(Gr-II)	EEE/AVIT	sprakash@avit.ac.in
2	Dr. R. Sankarganesh	Associate Professor	EEE/VMKVEC	sankarganesh@vmkvec.edu

-9-11-d-=4

		,	МЕЛО	HDEN	AENT	C ANT	) INIC'	TDI IN	IENT /	ATION	J	Catego	ry [	L	T	P	C
			VIEAS					CTIC		ATIO		CC		3	0	2	4
Preamble	e																<u> </u>
This coumeasuren using brid related to	nent of lge circ	curren uits w	t, volta ill be d	ige, po	wer, e ed in d	nergy ( letail a	etc. Mond to o	easure	ment o	f resist	ance, i	nductan	ce and	cap	acitar	ice b	
PRERE	QUISI	TE : E	Basics	of Ele	ctrica	l and	Electr	onics	Engin	eering	5						
COURSI	E OBJI	ECTIV	/ES														
1		To ii	ntrodu	ce the	fundan	nentals	of ele	ctrical	and el	ectron	ic instr	uments					
2		To u	nderst	and the	e work	ing pri	nciple	s of the	e electi	rical an	d elect	tronic m	eters				
3		To U	Understand the working principle of AC, DC bridges.  train the students in the measurement of displacement, resistance, inductance, torque and														
4		To t		e stud	ents in	the m	easur	ement	of disp	olacem	ent, re	esistance	, induc	etar	ice, to	orque	anc
COURSI	E OUT	COM	ES														
On succe	ssful co																
СО	1	-		functing inst			ts, cha	racteris	stics, s	tandaro	ds and	calibrati	on		Aŗ	ply	
CO	2	Desc	cribe th	ne worl	king of	f vario	us elec	trical a	and ele	ctronic	meter	'S			Unde	rstan	ıd
CO	3	Dete	rmine	unkno	wn val	lues us	ing bri	idges.							Unde	rstan	ıd
СО	4	Desc	cribe th	ne oper	ation o	of stora	age and	d displa	ay dev	ices.					Unde	rstan	ıd
C0 :	5	Expl	ain the	work	ing of	variou	s trans	ducers	, ADC	and D	AC.				Aŗ	ply	
Mapping	with Pr	ogram	me ou	tcomes	s and F	rograr	nme S	pecific	Outco	omes							
Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1		PSO2	PS	SO3
CO1	S	M	L	M	-	M	-	-	S	-	M	-	S		M		M
CO2	M	L	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	M		-		-
CO3	S	M	S	L	-	-	-	S	M	-	-	-	S		M		-
	1		L	S	1	t	1	M		1	M	M	S		M		

-9-1-d-=4

M

S

S

S

CO5

S

M

# **INTRODUCTION**

Functional elements of an instrument - static and dynamic characteristics – errors in measurement - statistical evaluation of measurement data - standard and calibration

### ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS INSTRUMENTS

Principle and types analog and digital ammeters and voltmeters – single and three phase Wattmeters and Energy meter– instrument transformers – instruments for measurement of frequency and phase.

# COMPARISON METHODS OF MEASUREMENTS

D.C & A.C potentiometers, D.C & A.C bridges, transformer ratio bridges, self-balancing bridges. Interference & screening – Multiple earth and earth loops – Electrostatic and electromagnetic interference – Grounding techniques

# STORAGE AND DISPLAY DEVICES

Magnetic disc and tape recorders – digital plotters and printers – CRT displays – digital CRO – LED, LCD and Dot matrix displays. Data Logger

# TRANSDUCERS

Classification of transducers – selection of transducers – resistive, capacitive and inductive transducers – piezo electric transducers – optical and digital transducers- Elements of data acquisition system – A/D, D/A converters – Smart sensors.

# **PRACTICE**

Experiment on Transducer & AC Bridges, Calibration of Current Transformer, Instrumentation amplifiers, Calibration of Single phase Energy meter.

# **TEXTBOOK**

- 1. A.K. Sawhney, Puneet Sawhney, 'A Course In Electrical And Electronic Measurements And Instrumentation ', Dhanpat Rai and Co,2012.
- 2. Doebelin E.O. and Manik D.N., Measurement Systems Applications and Design, Special Indian Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., 2007.

# REFERENCES

- 1. H.S. Kalsi, 'Electronic Instrumentation', Tata McGraw Hill, II Edition 2017.
- 2. A.J. Bouwens, 'Digital Instrumentation', Tata McGraw Hill, 1997.
- 3. D.V.S. Moorthy, 'Transducers and Instrumentation', Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd, 2007.
- 4. John P. Bentley, 'Principles of Measurement Systems', III Edition, Pearson Education, 2000.

# **COURSE DESIGNERS**

Sl No	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID
1	S. Jensie Anita	Ø-1 d.	-=+	jensiepresley@avit.ac.in

2 Mr. P. Loganathan	AP	EEE/VMKVE C	loganathan@vmkvec.edu.in
---------------------	----	----------------	--------------------------

-9-1-d-=+

	ANALOG AND DIGITAL CIRCUITS C	ategory	L	T	P	Credit					
	(Theory and Practicals )	CC	3	0	2	4					
PREA	AMBLE					,					
One	e of the most important reasons for the unprecedented growth of D	igital Elect	ronics and	d systen	is is the	e advent of					
integra	ated circuits(ICs). Developments in the IC technology have made it	t possible t	o fabricat	e compl	ex digi	tal circuits					
such a	s microprocessors, memories and FPGAs etc. This course provide	s various n	nethods a	nd techr	iques s	suitable for					
a varie	ety of digital system design applications.										
Semic	REQUISITE onductor Devices And Circuits										
	RSE OBJECTIVES										
1	To understand the small signal BJT/FET Models										
2	To learn about various compound configurations of multivibrators	S									
3	To impart the design knowledge of various combinational logic ci	rcuits and	sequentia	circuits	}						
4	To understand the basics of hardware descriptive language										
5	To design the various sequential logic circuits										
COU	RSE OUTCOMES										
On the	e successful completion of the course, students will be able to										
CO1.	Apply the basic concept and working of various types offeedback ators.	amplifiers a	and		Арр	oly					
CO2.	Design different multivibrators & compound Configurations Circuit	its.			App]	ly					
CO3.	CO3. Apply the principles of Boolean algebra to manipulate and minimize logicexpressions  Apply										

Analyze

Analyze

CO4. Design various combinational logic circuits (adder, subtractor, multiplexer and coders,

CO5.Design various sequential circuits using flip flops (counters, shift registers, etc.,)

etc.,)

-9-1-d-=4

MAPI	MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES AND PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES														
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	S	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	M	M	-	-
CO2	S	M	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	M	M	L	-
CO3	S	M	M	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	M	S	M	-
CO4	S	S	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	M	S	M	-
CO5	S	S	M	S	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	M	S	M	L

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

# **SYLLABUS**

# OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS

Concept of feedback – effects of negative feedback-Barkhausen Criterion – Oscillator Circuits: Oscillator Principles -LC oscillators – Hartley oscillator, Colpitts Oscillator, Clapp Oscillator, RC Phase shift oscillators, Sweep oscillator-Wein Bridge Oscillator-Crystal oscillators - Demonstration With Relevant Experiments

# COMPOUND CONFIGURATIONS AND MULTIVIBRATORS

Introduction, Cascade Connection, Cascode Connection, Darlington Connection, Differential Amplifier Circuit, CMRR, Schmitt Trigger. Multivirators- Astable –bistable – Monostable-- Demonstration With Relevant Experiments

# BOOLEAN ALGEBRA, LOGIC GATES & GATE –LEVEL MINIMIZATION:

Introduction, Boolean Algebra, basic theorem & properties of Boolean Algebra, Boolean functions, canonical & standard forms, logical operations, logic gates, Integrated circuits, Map method-upto four variable Kmaps, Product of Sums (POS) & Sum of Products (SOP) simplification, don't care conditions, NAND & NOR implementations, Exclusive-OR Function, Hardware Description Language(HDL)- - Demonstration With Relevant Experiments

# COMBINATIONAL LOGIC

Introduction, Combinational Circuits, Analysis Procedure, Design Procedure, Binary Adder,

Subtractor, Decimal Adder, Binary Multiplier, Magnitude Comparator, Code Converters, Encoders, Decoders, Multiplexers-- Demonstration With Relevant Experiments

# SYNCHRONOUS SEQUENTIAL LOGIC, REGISTER & COUNTERS

Sequential circuits, storage elements: latches, flip flops, Analysis of clocked sequential circuits, Moore and Mealy circuits ,state diagram, state reduction & Assignment, design procedure, shift registers, ripple counters, synchronous counters-- Demonstration With Relevant Experiments

### Text Books:

- 1. Jacob Millman, Christos C Halkias, Satyabrata Jit, "Electron Devices and Circuits", Tata McGraw Hill,4thEdition, 2015.
- 2. Robert L. Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky, "Electronic Devices and Circuit Theory", Pearson Education, 11thEdition, 2013
- Morris Mano, "Digital Design (with an introduction to the verilog HDL)", Prentice-Hall of India.
   John F. Wakerly, "Digital Design Principles & Practices", 4th edition, Prentice-Hall, 2005.

### Reference Books:

- 1.David A Bell, "Fundamentals of Electronic Devices and Circuits", Oxford University Press, 5th Edition, 2008.
- 2. D.Roy choudhury and shail B.Jain, —Linear Integrated circuits, 4th edition, New Age International Pvt.Ltd, 2014.
- 3. Thomas L. Floyd, "Electronic De Vranesic, "Fundamentals of Digital Logi

, 2011. Stephen D. Brown, and Zvonko IcGraw Hill, June, 2007. Ø-1-d-;

4. William Kleitz, "Digital Electronics: A Practical Approach with VHDL", Ninth Edition, Pearson, 2002.

# COURSE DESIGNERS

S.No	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID				
1	Mr.S.Selvaraju	Associate Professor	ECE	selvaraju@vmkvec.edu.in				
2.	Dr.R.Ramani	Assistant Professor	ECE	ramani@vmkvec.edu.in				

-9-1-d-=+

			PO					D DRIV	VES	Categ	•		T	P
DDEAR	DIE			(TH	EORY	& PRA	ACTIC	ALS)		CC		3	0	2
PREAM			1 .	, .	C 1				1 .	, 1.1	a	C 1	1	т. •
Power el				•									•••	
processin photovol	-				_									
with a v														
arestanda	-		-										_	
selected					_						_			
temperat	ure.To	acquire	the pra	actical k	nowled	lge in p	ower el	ectronic	c device	es and co	nverters			
PRERE	EQUIS	ITE: S	emicon	ductor[	Devices	and Ci	rcuits							
COURS	SEOBJ	JECTI	VES											
1	Toge	tanover	viewof	differen	ttypeso	fpower	semico	nductor	devices	andtheir	switchin	ngcharact	teristics.	
2	Toun	derstan	dtheope	eration,	characte	eristics	andper	formanc	eparan	neters of	ontrolle	drectifier	·S.	
3	Tostu	dytheo	peration	n,switch	ningtecl	nniques	andbasi	ics topo	logieso	fDC-DC	switchin	gregulato	ors.	
4													inverters	
5										fficientco		- Innques		•
5							•					4. 1		
6				•		•				icientand				
7	To A	nalyze	the perf	formanc	e of se	micond	uctor de	evices a	nd con	verters th	rough ex	kperimen	its.	
COURS	SEOU'	ГСОМ	ES											
Onthesuc	cessfu	l compl	etionof	thecour	se,stud	entswil	lbe able	to						
CO1:De1	fine													R
semicono				•					vicesan	ddifferen	tiatefron	nlowpow	erdevice	S.
CO2: Im														
CO3: Im	plemen	it DC-D	OC conv	erters a	ındAC-	AC con	iverter 1	tor the g	givenap	plication				
CO4:		nterpre						-		lchoosea		suitable	motordri	ve U
fordiffere CO5: Ap											andbraki	nometho	ds	An
CO3: Ap												5	<b>4</b> 0.	Eva
		•										alal a		
C07: Ana experime	•	ie perio	rmance	oi sem	ncondu	ctor de	vices ar	ia conve	erters b	y conduc	ung suit	aoie		A
		ITHPR	ROGRA	MME	OUTC	OMES	ANDP	ROGRA	AMME	SPECI	FICOUT	ГСОМЕ	S	
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSC
CO1	S	M	S	M	S	L	M	-	L	L	S	M	L	S
CO2	S	S	S	M	M	L	M	_	L	M	S	M	M	S
								_						
CO3	S	S	S	M	M	L	M	-	L	L	S	M	M	S

-9-1-d-=4

M

M

M

M

L

M

M

L

S

S

M

M

L

L

M

S

CO4

CO5

S

S

S

S

S

S

S

M

S

S

CO6	S	S	S	S	S	M	M	-	M	M	S	M	L	S
C07	S	M	L	L	M	-	-	-	S	-	M	-	-	S
C Ctmom	~.N / N /	ا مطنعیمه	T I avv	-	-	•	•		•	-	•	•		

S-Strong;M-Medium;L-Low-

### **SYLLABUS**

### POWERSEMI-CONDUCTOR DEVICES

Overviewofswitchingdevices - Principles of operation, Characteristics, Protection and Gate dri ofPowerDiode,PowerTransistor,MOSFET,IGBT,SCR andTRIAC - Design of filters.

# **RECTIFIERS& CHOPPERS**

Singlephaseandthreephase rectifiers - Dualconverters.BasicPrinciplesofChoppers-Stepdownandstepupchopper—Timeratiocontrolandcurrentlimitcontrol—Buck,Boost,Buck-Boostconverters.

# **INVERTERS & AC-ACCONVERTERS**

Singlephaseandthreephase[120°&180° mode] Voltage Sourceinverters—Current SourceInverters - Regeneration i - PWMtechniques—SinglephaseandthreephaseACvoltagecontrollers —singlephaseandthreephasecycloconvCycloconverter Control Scheme.

# **ELECTRICALDRIVES**

General electric drive system - Classification and TypesofElectricalDrives –Factorsinfluencingtheselection drives – Torque-speed characteristics of motors - heating and cooling curves – classes of duty – Selection of motor p simple problems.

### **SOLIDSTATEDRIVES**

Advantagesofsolidstatedrives—Speed control methods of DCmotorsusingrectifiersandchoppers—Speed controlofinductionmotorbyStator Voltage control, Voltage / Frequency control -Slippowerrecoverysystems.

### **PRACTICE**

CharacteristicsofSCR, MOSFET and IGBT. ConverterfedDC MotorDrive. InverterfedInductionMotorDrive.

# **TEXTBOOKS:**

- 1. RashidM.H., "PowerElectronicsCircuits, Devices and Applications", PrenticeHallIndia, 3rdEdition, NewDelhi, 2004
- 2. G.K.Dubey"FundamentalElectricalDrives"secondedition2002,NarosaPublications,Second edition,2002.

#### **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Cyril.W.Lander,"PowerElectronics",McGraw HillInternational,ThirdEdition,1993.
- 2. P.S.Bimbra"PowerElectronics", KhannaPublishers, thirdEdition2003.
- 3. PhilipT.Krein, "ElementsofPowerElectronics"OxfordUniversityPress,2004Edition.
- 4. N.K.De., P.K. Sen" Electric Drives", Prentice Hall, First edition 1999.
- 5. Pillai, S.K., "A Firstcourseon Electrical Drives", Wiley Eastern Ltd., New Delhi, 1982

# COURSEDESIGNERS

S.No.	Nameof the Faculty	Designation	Department	MailID
1	Dr. R. Sankarganesh	AssociateProfessor	EEE/VMKVEC	sankarganesh@vmkv
2	Mr.N.P.Gopinath	Assistant Professor(Gr-II)	EEE/AVIT	Gopinathnp@avit.ac.i

-9-1-d-=+

# TRANSMISSION & DISTRIBUTION

Category	L	T	P	С
CC	3	0	0	3

M

L

L

L

M

M

# **Preamble**

It is concerned the function of different components used in Transmission and Distribution levels of power systems and modeling of the components, enrich with the fair knowledge in the recent trends in power Transmission and

# PREREQUISITE: ELECTRO MAGNETIC THEORY

COUR	SE OB	JECT:	IVES													
1		idy the		ure of e	lectric	power s	system	and to	develo	p expres	sions for	r the co	mputati	ion of		
2	1		e equiv		ircuits	for the 1	ransm	ission 1	ines ba	sed on d	istance a	and to d	etermir	ne the vo	ltage	
3	To stu	o study different types of insulators and constructional features of HT & LT cables.														
4	To stu	o study the classification and functions of major components of substations.														
5	To un	o understand the structure of AC and HVDC Transmission systems and its various operating voltages.														
COUR	SE OUTCOMES															
On suc	n successful completion of the course, the students will be able to															
CO 1	Expla	in the	import	ance an	d the fi	unctioni	ing of t	ransmi	ssion li	ne paran	neters.			Under	stand	
CO 2	Mode	l the tr	ansmis	sion lin	es and	analyse	their 1	perform	nance					Analyze		
CO 3	Expla	in the	knowle	edge of	line ins	sulators	and ur	ndergro	und cal	oles.				Understand		
CO 4	Descr	ibe the	comp	onents (	of subs	tation a	nd gro	unding.						Understand		
C0 5	Comp	are the	e HVD	C and A	AC syst	ems an	d anal	yse the	perforr	nance of	AC dis	tributio	n	Anal	yze	
Mappin	Sapping with Programme outcomes and Programme Specific Outcomes															
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	
CO1	S	M	L		S	L	M			-		L	S	S		
CO2	S	S M S S L L										S	S	L		
	1			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-				

L

M

M

\_

M

M

-9-1.-d-=4

CO3

CO<sub>4</sub>

CO<sub>5</sub>

M

M

M

S

M

M

### TRANSMISSION LINE PARAMETERS

Structure of electrical power system: Parameters of single and three phase transmission lines with single and double circuits: Resistance, inductance and capacitance of solid, stranded and bundled conductors: Symmetrical and unsymmetrical spacing and transposition - Application of self and mutual GMD - Skin and Proximity effects - Interference with neighboring communication circuits, Simple diagrams of typical towers and conductors for 400, 220 and 110 kV operations

### MODELLING AND PERFORMANCE OF TRANSMISSION LINES

Classification of lines: Short line, medium line and long line - equivalent circuits, attenuation constant and phase constant, surge impedance, transmission efficiency and voltage regulation - Sag tension calculation: Factors affecting sag, Support at same level, Effect of ice and wind, Total length of conductor, Equivalent span, Support at different levels - Ferranti effect, Phenomena of corona and its losses.

# LINE INSULATORS AND UNDERGROUND

Purpose and requirement of insulators – material for insulators – types of insulators – failure and testing of insulators – voltage distribution over a string of suspension insulators – string efficiency – equalization of potential across each unit – Corona and it's effect (problems in voltage distribution over a string of insulators)

Underground cables :- Advantages of cables - classification of cables - belted cable - oil filled cables - advantages and

# SUBSTATION , GROUNDING SYSTEM AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

Bus-bar arrangements – substation bus schemes – single bus, double bus with double breaker, double bus with single breaker, main and transfer bus, ring bus, breaker- and - a half with two main buses, double bus-bar bypass isolators. Importance of earthing in a substation. Qualitative treatment to neutral grounding and earthing practices in substations. Feeders, distributors and service mains. DC distributor – 2 - wire and 3 - wire, radial and ring main distribution. AC distribution - single phase and three phase 4 -wire distribution.

# **AC TRANSMISSION & HVDC TRANSMISSION**

Typical layout of AC power supply scheme – influence of voltage on conductor materials – limits of line voltage – Kelvin's law – It's limitations – OH lines –line supports – various types of supports with their applications,

High voltage DC transmission – HVDC projects in INDIA and abroad – advantages and disadvantages of HVDC transmission – basics of protection of HVDC system.

# **TEXTBOOK**

- 1. B.R.Gupta, 'Power System Analysis and Design', S.Chand, New Delhi, 2005.
- 2. S.N. Singh, 'Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution', Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2004.
- 3. Veerappan.N and Krishnamurthi .S.R,' Power Systems Switch Gear and Protection', S.Chand Edition 2009.
- 4. Ravindranath, B and Chander, N, 'Power System Protection and Switchgear', Wiley Eastern Ltd., 1977

# **REFERENCES**

- 1. Luces M.Fualkenberry ,Walter Coffer, 'Electrical Power Distribution and Transmission', Pearson Education, 1996.
- 2. HadiSaadat, 'Power System Analysis,' Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company', 2003.
- 3. V.K.Mehta, Rohit Mehta, 'Principles of power system', S.Chand & Company Ltd, New Delhi, 2013.
- 4. Central Electricity Authority (CEA), 'Guidelines for Transmission System Planning', New Delhi.
- 5. Wadhwa, C.L., 'Electrical Power Systems', New Age International (P) Ltd., Publishers, 1995.

# **COURSE DESIGNERS**

Sl No	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Denartment	Mail ID
1	Jensie Anita S	P-1-2-	= F E	jensiepresley@avit.ac.in

							VOTE	MO			Categor	y L	Т	P	C	redit
				(	CONTI	KOL S	YSIE	NIS			CC	3	0	0		3
PREAM	BLE	ļ.										-		!		
	Tl						•		_		the outp				-	
											ing Lapla					
											engineeri					
											h systems					
											ol theory,					
	function and use it for obtaining system response, analyze dynamic systems for their stability and ance, and design controllers (such as Proportional-Integral-Derivative) based on stability and															
performa			_	JIIII OII	cis (su	icii as	TTOPO	uonar-	inicgra	ai-DCIIV	ative) bas	scu o	n stao	iiity	anu	
PRERE		_	ichts.													
TREITE	_		tial Eq	uations	s and T	ransfo	rms									
	2.															
COURS	E OBJ	ECTI	VES													
1	Unde	Understand the feedback and feed-forward control; apply representations of control systems.														
	T	To find time response of given control system model, various controllers design and simulation using														
2		nd tim		onse oi	given	contro	ı systei	m moa	ei, vari	ous con	trollers de	esign	and Sii	nula	tion	using
3						omain a	analysi	s, use o	of frequ	uency re	esponse m	ethod	s for o	pen i	loop	and
_	Close	u 100p	contro	or syste												
4	To an	nalyze	the sta	bility	of syste	ems us	ing var	ious m	ethods	and to	design coi	npens	sators.			
5	To de	evelop	and ar	nalyze	the sta	te spac	e mode	els.								
COURS	E OUT	<b>FCON</b>	1ES													
On the su	ıccessf	ul con	npletion	n of th	e cours	se, stud	ents w	ill be a	ble to							
CO1	Find	Transi	fer fund	ction o	f systei	ms.								Uı	nders	stand
CO2	Find	the tin	me resp	onse o	of given	n contr	ol syste	em mo	del and	l to desi	gn a contr	oller.		Cr	eate	
CO3	Find	the fre	equency	respo	nse of	contro	l systei	n mod	el using	g freque	ency respo	nse p	lots.	Aı	nalyz	ze
CO4	Analyze the stability of the control system and design the suitable compensators.  Create															
CO5	Apply	y state	space	technic	ques to	model	contro	ol syste	ms.					Ev	alua	te
MAPPIN	NG WI	TH P	ROGI	RAMN	IE OU	TCON	AES A	ND PF	ROGR	AMME	SPECIF	IC O	UTCO	)ME	S	
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11 F	PO12	PSO1	l PS	O2	PSO3
CO1	S	S	L	S	M	-	-	-	-	-	M	M	S		M	-
CO2	S	M	-	M	S	-	-	M	-	-	-	M	S	-	M	S
CO3	S	M	-	M	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	M	S	<u> </u>	M	-

-9-1-d-=4

M

L

M

S

L

M

M

M

M

M

S

M

M

S

CO4

CO5

M

M

S

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

# INTRODUCTION TO CONTROL SYSTEMS

Basic elements in control systems – classifications of control systems – Mechanical Translational and Mechanical Rotational Systems, Electrical analogy– Transfer function – Block diagram reduction techniques – Signal flow graphs.

# TIME RESPONSE ANALYSIS

Time response – Time domain specifications – Types of test input – I and II order system response – Error coefficients – Generalized error series – Steady state error – Effects of P, PI, PID modes of feedback control. Design and Simulation of time domain analysis using MATLAB.

# FREQUENCY DOMAIN ANALYSIS

Frequency response analysis, Frequency domain specifications, Correlation between time and frequency responses, Bode Plot, Polar Plot, Constant M and N circles, Nichols chart, Design and Simulation of frequency domain analysis using MATLAB.

# STABILITY ANALYSIS AND COMPENSATOR DESIGN

Concepts of stability, Necessary conditions for Stability, Routh stability criterion, Relative stability analysis, Introduction to Root-Locus Techniques, Guidelines for sketching root locus, Nyquist stability criterion. Cascade Lag compensation, cascade Lead compensation and cascade Lag-Lead compensation

# STATE VARIABLE ANALYSIS, AND APPLICATION OF CONTROL SYSTEMS

Introduction to State variable analysis: Introduction, Concept of State, State variables & State model, Equivalence between transfer function and state variable representations, Digital control design using state feedback. Synchros – AC servomotors- DC Servo motors.

# **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1.K. Ogata, "Modern Control Engineering", 4th Edition, Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2003.
- 2.I.J. Nagrath & M. Gopal, "Control Systems Engineering", New Age International Publishers, 2003.
- 3.C.J.Chesmond. "Basic Control System Technology", Viva low priced student edition, 1998.
- 4. R.C.Dorf and R.H.Bishop, "Modern Control Systems", Addison-Wesley, 1995 (MATLAB Reference).
- 5. M. Gopal, "Control Systems: Principles and Design", 3rd Edition, McGraw, Hill, 2008
- 6. Nise N.S, "Control Systems Engineering", 6th Edition, Wiley India, 2016.

# **REFERENCES**

- 1. Benjamin C Kuo, "Automatic Control system", Prentice Hall of India Private Ltd., New Delhi, 2009.
- 2. R.C. Dorf and R.H. Bishop, "Modern Control Systems", 12th Edition, Prentice, Hall, 2010.
- 3. http://www.mathworks.com/access/helpdesk/help/toolbox/control/
- 4. Control Systems N. K. Sinha, New Age International (P) Limited Publishers.
- 5. S.N.Sivanandam, S.N.Deepa, Control System Engineering using Mat Lab, 2nd Edition, Vikas Publishing, 2012.

COURS	E DESIGNERS			
S.No.	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	e-mail id
1	D.SARANYA	Assistant Professor	EEE / AVIT	dsaranya@avit.ac.in
		(Gr-II)		
2	R. SATHISH	Assistant Professor	EEE/VMKVEC	sathish@vmkvec.edu.in

-9-1-d-=4

	POWERSYSTEMANALYSIS								Categ	ory L	T	P	Credit
									CC	3	0	0	3
PREAMBLE  To understan apply differe		•						_ 1	-				d to
PREREQUISITE: 7	ransmi	ssions a	nd Dist	tributio	ons								
COURSEOBJECTI	VES												
1 To model	he powe	r systen	n under	steady	state op	perating	conditi	on.					
2 To study the	ne power	flow m	odels a	nd appl	y effici	ent nun	nerical 1	nethods	to solve	the pow	er flow	problem	
3 To model	To model and analyse the power systems under abnormal(or)fault conditions.												
4 To model	& analys	e the tra	ınsient l	ehavio	r of po	wer sys	tem wh	en it is si	abjected	to a fau	lt.		
5 Tothestudy	theImpo	rtanceo	fstabilit	yanalys	sisinpo	wersyste	emplanı	ningando	peration				
COURSEOUTCOM	ES												
On the successful con	_						)						
CO1:Describe the mo	deling o	f power	system	and co	mpone	nts.						Unders	tand
CO2:Solve an solution	n of Loa	d flow 1	problem	ıs.								Appl	y
CO3:Examine the va	rious typ	es of Sy	mmetri	cal faul	ts.							Analy	ze
CO4:Examine the va	rious typ	es of U1	nsymme	etrical fa	aults.							Analy	ze
CO5:Explain the impoperation.	ortance (	of stabil	ity anal	ysis in <sub>J</sub>	power s	system <sub>I</sub>	olanning	g and				Understa	and
CO6:Classification o	types o	f stabili	ty.									Unders	tand
MAPPINGWITHP	• 1			MESA	NDPR	OGRA	MMES	SPECIF	COUT	COMES	<u> </u>		
COS PO1 PO2		PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1 S S	L		S	L					L		S	S	М
CO2 S S	M		S				L		S	M	S	S	M
CO3 S S	S		S	M	M		M		S		S	S	M
CO4 S S	S		S	M	S		S		S		S	S	M
CO5 S S	L		S						S	S		M	
CO6 S L	L	L	S						S	M	S	M	
S-Strong;M-Medium	L-Low												

-9-1-d-=+

# **INTRODUCTION**

Need for system planning and operational studies – basic components of a power system. Generator models - Transformer model- Transmission system model - load representation. Single line Diagram – per phase and per unit representation—change of base. Simple building algorithms for the formation of Y-Bus matrix and Z-Bus matrix.

# **POWERFLOWANALYSIS**

Importance of power flow analysis in planning and operation of power systems -statement of power flow problem - classification of buses- development of power flow model in complex variables form and polar variables form- iterative solution using Gauss-Seidel method -Q-limit check for voltage controlled buses – algorithm and flow chart-iterative solution using Newton-Raphson method – algorithm and flow chart.

# FAULTANALYSIS-BALANCED FAULTS

Importance of short circuit analysis - assumptions in fault analysis-analysis using Thevenin's theorem-Z-bus building algorithm- fault analysis using Z-bus - algorithm and flow chart- computations of short circuit capacity, post fault voltage and currents.

### FAULT ANALYSIS-UNBALANCEDFAULTS

Introduction to symmetrical components – sequence impedances – sequence circuits of synchronous machine-sequence networks – representation of single line to ground, line to line and double line to ground fault conditions. Unbalanced fault analysis - problem formulation – analysis using Z-bus impedance matrix–algorithm and flowchart.

### **STABILITYANALYSIS**

Importance of stability analysis in power system planning and operation – classification of power system stability - angle and voltage stability- Single Machine Infinite Bus(SMIB) system: Development of swing equation - equal area criterion - determination of critical clearing angle and time –solution of swing equation by modifiedEulermethodandRunge-Kuttasecondordermethod.Algorithmandflowchart.

# **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. HadiSaadat, 'Power System Analysis', TataMcGrawHill PublishingCompany, NewDelhi, 2002.
- 2. Olle. I. Elgerd, 'Electric Energy Systems Theory An Introduction', Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, Second Edition, 2003.

# REFERENCES

- 1. P.Kundur, 'PowerSystem StabilityandControl, TataMcGrawHill, Publications, 1994.
- 2. John J. Grainger and W.D. Stevenson Jr., 'Power System Analysis', McGraw Hill International Book Company, 1994.
- 3. I.J.Nagrath and D.P.Kothari, 'Modern Power System Analysis', TataMcGraw-HillPublishingCompany, NewDelhi, 1990.
- 4. .K.NagasarkarandM.S.SukhijaOxfordUniversityPress,2007

COUR	RSEDESIGNERS			
S.No.	NameoftheFaculty	Designation	Department	MailID
1	Dr.V.MANJULA	AssistantProfessor	EEE/VMKVEC	manjula@vmkvec.edu.in
2	S.PRAKASH	Assistant Professor(Gr-II)	EEE/AVIT	sprakash@avit.ac.in

-9-1-d-=x

	(Theory & Practicals)									
PRE	AMBLE									
En	abedded systems course is continuous of the Microproces	sor and Micro	controllers,	, is inte	ended t	o Design,				
Imple	ementation and Test of embedded applications. This include	s system requir	ements sp	ecificati	ions, ar	chitectural				
and d	etailed design, and implementation, focusing on real-time ap	plications. Lear	rning the c	oncepts	will be	e enforced				
by a	by a Project to design and develop an embedded system based on a single-chip microcontroller and to know complete									
Opera	Operating Systems, RTOS									
PRE	PREREQUISITE : Analog and Digital Circuits									
COU	RSE OBJECTIVES									
1	Explore the fundamentals of microcontroller based system d	esign								
2	Organize the Arm Processor Embedded Firmware									
3	Acquire knowledge of I/O and RTOS role on microcontrolle	r								
4	Perform various tasks in designing the Embedded System D	esign in RTOS								
5	Handle the development and debugging tools in Embedded	Systems								
COU	RSE OUTCOMES									
On th	e successful completion of the course, students will be able to									
CO1.	Explain fundamentals of microcontroller based system design	1		Ţ	Underst	and				
CO2.	CO2. Discuss the Arm Processor Embedded Firmware  Understand									
CO3.	Illustrate the I/O and RTOS role on microcontroller				Analyz	ze				
CO4.	Examine the tasks in designing the Embedded System Desig	n in RTOS			Analyz	ze				
CO5.	CO5. Develop and debug tools in Embedded Systems  Analyze									

MICROCONTROLLER BASED SYSTEM DESIGN & EMBEDDED SYSTEM DESIGN

Category

CC

 $\mathbf{L}$ 

3

 $\mathbf{T}$ 

P

Credit

4

-9-1-d-=4

MAPI	MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES AND PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES														
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	S	S	M	-	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	S	M	-
CO2	S	S	M	-	M	-	-	-	M	-	-	M	S	M	-
CO3	S	S	M	-	M	-	-	-	M	-	-	M	S	M	-
CO4	S	S	M	-	M	ı	-	ı	M	-	ı	M	S	M	-
CO5	S	S	M	-	M	1	-	1	M	-	ı	M	S	M	-

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

Syllabus

### REVIEW OF 8051&TYPICAL EMBEDDED SYSTEM

Introduction to Embedded System. Architecture, 8051- CPU Block diagram, MemoryOrganization, Program memory, Data Memory, Interrupts Peripherals: Timers, Serial Port,I/O Port Programming: Addressing Modes, Instruction Set, Programming Timing Analysis Casestudy with reference to 8-bit 8051 Microcontroller.

Specific Processors, ASICs, PLDs, Commercial Off-The-Shelf Components (COTS), Memory: ROM, RAM, Memory according to the type of Interface, Memory Shadowing, Memory selection for Embedded Systems, Sensors and Actuators, Communication Interface: Onboard and External Communication Interfaces & Experiments

# ARM PROCESSOR ORGANIZATION&EMBEDDED FIRMWARE

ARM9 Microcontroller Architecture-Block Diagram, Features, Memory Mapping MemoryController (MC)-External Bus Interface (EBI)-External Memory Interface-Interrupt Controller-System Timer (ST- Real Time Clock (RTC) Parallel Input/output Controller (PIO)Reset Circuit, Brown-out Protection Circuit, Oscillator Unit, RealTime Clock, Watchdog Timer, Embedded Firmware Design Approaches and DevelopmentLanguages.

# RTOS BASED EMBEDDED SYSTEM DESIGN

Operating System Basics, Types of Operating Systems, Tasks, Process and Threads, Multiprocessing and Multi-tasking, Task Scheduling.

# TASK COMMUNICATION

Shared Memory, Message Passing, Remote Procedure Call and Sockets, Task Synchronization: Task Communication/Synchronization Issues, Task Synchronization Techniques, Device Drivers, How to Choose an RTOS.

# DEVELOPMENT & DEBUGGING TOOLS FOR MICROCONTROLLER BASED EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

Software and Hardware tools like Cross Assembler, Compiler, Debugger, Simulator, In-Circuit Emulator (ICE), Logic Analyser & Experiments

# Text Books:

- 1. Intel Hand Book on "Embedded Microcontrollers", 1st Edition
- 2. Muhammad Ali Mazidi, Janice GillispieMazidi, Rolin D. McKinlay, "The 8051Microcontroller and Embedded Systems using Assembly and C", 2e, PHI
- 3. ARM Company Ltd. "ARM Architecture Reference Manual—ARM DDI 0100E"
- 4.David Seal "ARM Architecture Reference Manual", 2001 Addison Wesley, England; Morgan Kaufmann Publishers
- 5.Andrew N Sloss, Dominic Symes, Chris Wright, "ARM System Developer's Guide -Designing and Optimizing System Software", 2006, Elsevier
- 6.Ayala, Kenneth J "8051 Microcontroller Architecture, Programming & Applications", 1st Edition, Penram International Publishing

COUR	SE DESIGNERS			
S.No	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID
1	Dr.T.Muthumanickam	Professor	ECE	muthumanickam@vmkvec.edu.in
2	Dr.T.Sheela	Associate Professor	ECE	sheela@vmkvec.edu.in

-9-1-d-=

											1						
				STEN	1 PRO	TECT	ION A	ND				Catego	ry	L	T	P	Cre
			CHG	EAR								CC		3	0	0	3
The co	scribe	ims to the	ap	t funda paratus witchge	s an		vledge ystem		ious ab		operati	_	ditions i omena	in po		syster	
PRER	REQUI	SITE	– Elec	trical l	Machi	nes-I a	nd Ele	ectrical	l Macl	nines-II							
COUL	RSE O	BJEC	TIVES	s													
1		tudy ab oparatu			esofabr	normal	operati	ngcond	ditions(	(faults,l	ightning	gand sw	itchings	urge	s)of		
2		•			isticsa	ndfunc	tions o	frelays	andpr	otection	schem	es.					
3	To st	udy ab	out the	e Appa	ratuspr	otection	n,statio	candnu	merica	alrelays.							
4	To re	alize t	he Fun	ctionin	gofcir	cuitbre	aker.										
COUL	RSE O	UTCC	)MES														
On the	succe	ssful c	omplet	tion of	the cou	ırse, st	udents	will be	able t	:o							
CO1: 1	findthe	causes	ofabno	ormaloj	peratin	g cond	itionso	f theap	paratu	sand sy	stem.			A	pply		
CO2: 1	unders	tandan	danaly	zethe I	Electro	magne	tic and	StaticI	Relays.	,				A	nalyz	ze	
CO3: 1	recomi	nendth	esuital	ole prot	tection	schem	e for e	lectrica	ıl appa	ratus.				$A_{j}$	pply		
CO4: s	studyal	boutthe	estatic	and nu	merica	lrelays								U	nders	stand	$\dashv$
CO5: s	 sugges	tsuitab	ilitycir	cuitbre	aker.										pply		
						OUTC	OMES	AND	PROG	RAMN	ME SPE	ECIFIC	OUTC	OM	ES		
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PS	02	PSO:	3
CO1	S	S	S	S	M	S	L	-	-	_	_	L	S	N	1		$\dashv$
CO2	S	S	M	S	M	S	L	L	-	-	L	L	S	N	1	-	
CO3	S	M	S	S	M	S	L	-	-	-	_	_	S	N	1	-	$\dashv$
CO4	S	L	L	M	M	S	L	L	-	-	L	L	S	N	1	-	$\dashv$
CO5	S	S	S	S	M	S	L	-	-	-	_	L	S	N			$\dashv$

-9-1.-d-=4

S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

# **SYLLABUS**

# PROTECTION SCHEMES

Principles and need for protective schemes – nature and causes of faults – types of faults–Methods of Grounding – Zones of protection and essential qualities of protection – Protection scheme.

# **ELECTROMAGNETIC RELAYS**

Operating principles of relays – the Universal relay – Torque equation – R-X diagram – Electromagnetic Relays – Over current, Directional, Distance, Differential, Negative sequence and Under frequency relays.

# APPARATUS PROTECTION

Current transformers and Potential transformers and their applications in protection schemes – Protection of transformer, generator, motor, bus bars and transmission line.

### STATIC RELAYS AND NUMERICAL PROTECTION

Static relays – Phase, Amplitude Comparators – Synthesis of various relays using Static comparators – Block diagram of Numerical relays – Over current protection, transformer differential protection, distant protection of transmission lines.

# **CIRCUIT BREAKERS**

Physics of arcing phenomenon and arc interruption – DC and AC circuit breaking – re-striking voltage and recovery voltage – rate of rise of recovery voltage – resistance switching – current chopping – interruption of capacitive current – Types of circuit breakers – air blast, air break, oil, SF6, MCBs, MCCBs and vacuum circuit breakers – comparison of different circuit breakers – Rating and selection of Circuit breakers.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. SunilS.Rao, 'Switchgearand Protection', KhannaPublishers, NewDelhi, 2008.
- 2. B.RabindranathandN.Chander, 'PowerSystemProtectionandSwitchgear', NewAgeInternational(P)Ltd., FirstEdition 2011.
- 3. ArunIngole, 'SwitchGear and Protection' Pearson Education, 2017.

# **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

-9-11-d-=+

- 1. BadriRam,B.H.Vishwakarma, 'PowerSystemProtectionandSwitchgear',NewAgeInternationalPvt LtdPublishers,SecondEdition2011.
- 2. Y.G.PaithankarandS.R.Bhide, 'Fundamentalsofpowersystemprotection', SecondEdition, Prentice Hall ofIndiaPvt.Ltd., NewDelhi, 2010.
- 3. C.L.Wadhwa, 'ElectricalPowerSystems', 6thEdition, NewAgeInternational(P)Ltd.,2010
- 4. RavindraP.Singh, 'SwitchgearandPowerSystemProtection', PHILearningPrivateLtd., NewDelhi, 2009.
- 5. VKMetha,"PrinciplesofPowerSystems"S.Chand, 2005.
- 6. BhaveshBhalja,R.P.Maheshwari,NileshG.Chotani,'ProtectionandSwitchgear'OxfordUniversityPress,2011.

# **COURSE DESIGNERS**

S.No	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID
1	Dr. R. Devarajan	Professor	EEE/VMKVEC	devarajan@vmkvec.edu.in
2	Mr. R. Sathish	Assistant Professor	EEE/VMKVEC	sathsih@vmkvec.edu.in
3	Ms. D. Saranya	Assistant Professor (Gr-II)	EEE/AVIT	dsaranya@avit.ac.in
4	Mr. S. Prakash	Assistant Professor (Gr-II)	EEE/AVIT	sprakash@avit.ac.in

-9-1-d-=x

	IV AC &E					Catego	ry L	T	P (	Credit
T	'RANSMI	SSION	V			CC	3	0	0	3
PREAMBLE To provide an in depth understanding of applications	the differen	t aspec	ts of EH	IVAC&	DC pow	er transm	ission	with its a	advantag	es and
PREREQUISITE :NIL										
COURSE OBJECTIVES										
1 To use the different types of A	C and DC l	inks w	ith its ac	dvantag	es and ap	plication	s.			
2 To learn the different compens	sation techn	iques.								
To understand the concept of t	travelling w	aves, ty	pes of	over vo	ltage in t	he transm	ission	line.		
To study the different compon	ents used in	EHV s	system.							
To study the various problem	ms occur in	ı EHV	DC sy	stem						
COURSE OUTCOMES										
On the successful completion of the c	ourse, stud	lents w	ill be a	ble to					** 1	
CO1: Explain the different types of A	C and DC	links v	with its	advant	ages an	d applica	tions.		Underst	and
CO2: Define the shunt and series com	npensation	and co	ncept o	of FAC	T with a	application	on		Remem	ber
CO3: Explain the concept of travellin transmission system.	g waves or	n transı	missior	line a	and the o	overvolta	ige in		Underst	and
CO4: Differentiate the various contro	l of EHV I	OC sys	tem.						Analy	ze
CO5: Describe the converter faults an	nd protection	n harn	nonics	misope	ration				Underst	and
CO6: Solve the problems of EHV DC	System								Appl	у
MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME	OUTCON	MES A	ND P	ROGR	AMME	SPECI	FIC O	UTCO		
	O5 PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10		PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	S L					L			S	M
	S			 L		S	 M	S	S	M
	S M	M		M		S		S	S	M
CO4   S   S   S	S M	S		S		S		S	S	M
CO5 S S L	S					S	S		M	-
CO6 S L L L	S					S	M	S	M	
S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low										_

-9-1-d-=+

# GENERAL ASPECTS OF DC TRANSMISSION AND COMPARISON OF IT WITH AC TRANSMISSION

Constitution of EHV AC and DC links, Kinds of DC links, limitations and advantages of AC and DC transmission principal, application of AC and DC transmission, trends EHV AC and DC transmission, power-handling capacity converter analysis Garentz circuit, Firing control, overlapping.

# **COMPENSATION TECHNIQUES**

Extra long distance lines, voltage profile of loaded and unloaded line along the line, compensation of lines, series and shunt compensation, shunt reactors, Tuned power lines, problem of extra compensation lines, FACT concept and application.

# PROTECTION CIRCUITS OF EHV AC AND DC SYSTEM

Travelling waves on transmission system, Their shapes, attenuation and distortion, effect of junction and termination on propagation of traveling waves, over voltage in transmission system, lighting, switching and temporary over voltage: control of lighting and switching over voltage.

# POWER QUALITY IN EHV AC AND DC SYSTEM

Components of EHV dc system, converter circuits, rectifier and inverter valves, Reactive power requirements, harmonic generation, adverse effects, classification, Remedial measures to suppress, ,filters, Ground return, converter faults& protection harmonics misoperation, commutation failure, Multi-terminal D,C. lines.

# CONTROL OF EHV DC SYSTEM

Control of EHV DC system desired features of control, control characteristics, constants current control, constant extinction angle control, lgnition angle control, parallel operation of HVAC & DC system, problems and advantage.

# **TEXTBOOK**

- 1. Rakesh Das Begamudre, Extra High Voltage AC Transmission Engineering, New Academic Science Limited, 4th edition, March 2011.
- 2. K.R. Padiyar, HVDC Power Transmission System, New Academic Science Limited, Feb 2011.

# **REFERENCES**

- 1. E.W. Kimbark. EHV-AC and HVDC Transmission Engineering & Practice, Khanna Publishers
- 2. S.Rao, EHV-AC and HVDC Transmission Engineering Practice, Khanna Publishers, 2010.

# **COURSE DESIGNERS**

Sl No	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	M
1	JENSIE ANITA S	Assistant Professor	EEE/AVIT	jensiepresley@avit.ac.in
2	V.MANJULA	Assistant Professor	EEE/VMKVEC	manjula@vmkvec.edu.in

-9-1-d-=x

											Categor	y L	T	P (	Credit
			PHOT	OVO	LTAIC	CENE	RGY (	CONV	ERSIC	ON	CC	3	0	0	3
PREAM First han cell asse	d cour	se on t	pasics (	of a sol	ar PV	cell, its	s physic	es of op	peration	n, chara	cteristics,				
PRERE NIL	QUISI	TE													
COURS	E OB.	IECTI	IVES												
1	To U	Inderst	tand th	ne conc	epts of	f Semio	conduc	tor phy	sics re	lated to	solar PV	cells			
2	To S	tudy tl	he char	acteris	tics an	d parar	neters	of a so	lar PV	cells					
3	To U	Inderst	tand va	rious t	ypes o	f conne	ections	of sola	r cells	and arra	ay				
4	To si	tudy th	ne conc	epts of	energ	y conv	ersion	using s	olar ce	lls and a	array				
5	To u	nderst	and the	proce	dure aı	nd proc	ess inv	olved	in sola	r power	module d	& asse	mbly		
COURS	E OU	ГСОМ	<b>IES</b>												
On the s	uccessi	ful con	npletio	n of th	e cours	se, stud	ents w	ill be a	ble to						
CO 1	Expl	ain the	physic	cal scie	nce be	hind th	e form	ation c	of a sol	ar PV ce	ell		Unde	rstand	
CO 2	Predi	ct the	perfori	nance	of a so	lar PV	cell an	d array	7				unde	stand	
CO 3	Appl	y elect	trical c	ircuit c	oncept	s for P	V cells	series	& para	allel			Ap	ply	
CO 4	Appr	aise th	e energ	gy con	version	from	solar ra	diation	n to ele	ctricity			Unde	rstand	
C0 5	Desig	gn the	solar P	V cell	modul	e asser	nbly						Cre	eate	
MAPPI	NG W	ITH P	ROGI	RAMN	IE OU	TCON	MES A	ND PI	ROGR	AMME	SPECII	TIC O	UTCO	MES	
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	2012	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	М	L	-	L	S	-	S	M	S	-	S	S	L	M	S
CO2	S	M	L	_	S	S	L	-	S	S	-	S	S	L	S
CO3	М	L	S	-	-	-	-	S	-	-	S	-	-	M	-
CO4	S	M	L		-	-	-	L	-	S	-	-	-	S	L
CO5	-	S	M	L	-	-	L	-	-	-	-	-	S	S	L

-9-1-d-=4

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

# PROPERTIES OF SEMICONDUCTOR

Semiconductors: Crystals structures, atomic bonding, energy band diagram – direct & indirect band gap- p & n doping and carrier concentration - Hall effect in semiconductors – Intrinsic & extrinsic semiconductor - compound semiconductors – diffusion and drift of carriers, continuity equation – optical absorption – carrier recombination - Effect of temperature.

# **SOLAR PV CELL**

PV Cell Characteristics and equivalent circuit – model of PV cell- Short circuit, open circuit and peak power parameters – data sheet study –cell efficiency – effect of temperature – temperature effect calculation –fill factor PV efficiency; optical losses; electrical losses, surface recombination velocity, quantum efficiency cell simulation

# **CONNECTION OF PV CELL**

PV cells in series and parallel—load line — non identical cells in series and parallel — protection of PV cells in series — protection of PV cells in parallel — measuring I-V characteristics — simulation

# **ENERGY COLLECTION AND ATMOSPHERIC EFFECTS**

Insolation and irradiance – variation of insolation with time of day – earth centric view point and declination – solar geometry –insolation on a horizontal flat plate – energy on a horizontal flat plate – sunrise and sun set hour angles. Energy on a titled flat plate – atmospheric effects – airmass – energy with atmospheric effects – clearness index

# SOLAR CELL MODULE MATERIALS AND ASSEMBLY

PV modules: Module and Circuit Design - Identical and Non-identical Cells – Module Structuring and assembly - Environmental Protection - Thermal Considerations – Electrical Considerations and output conditioning - assembly materials – interconnects – crystalline and thin film modules - issues with solar PV modules, bypass diode and blocking diode – module testing and analysis.

# **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Semiconductors for solar cells, H. J. Moller, Artech House Inc, MA, USA, 1993.
- 2. Fundamentals of Solar Cells: PV Solar Energy Conversion, Alan L Fahrenbruch and Richard H Bube ,Academic Press, New York , 1983
- 3. Solar Cells: Operating principles, Technology and Systems Applications, Martin Green, UNSW, Australia, 1997.

# REFERENCE BOOKS

-9-1-d-=4

- 1. Solar Cells and their Applications, Larry D Partain (ed.), John Wiley and Sons, Inc, New York, 1995.
- 2. J. Nelson, The physics of solar cells, Imperial College Press, 2006.
- 3. Photovoltaic Materials, Richard H Bube, Imperial College Press, 1998
- 4. Solar Cell Array Design Handbook, H S Rauschenbach, Van NostrandReinfold, 1997.

COURSI	COURSE DESIGNERS													
S.No.	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	e-Mail ID										
1.	Dr. R. Devarajan	Professor	EEE/VMKVEC	devarajan@vmkvec.edu.in										
2	Mr.S.Prakash	AP(Gr-II)	EEE/AVIT	sprakash@avit.ac.in										

-9-1-- d-=x

	SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES AND							
	CIRCUITS LAB	CC	0	0	4	2		
PREA	AMBLE			ļ.	l			
The	e goal of this lab is to supplement the theory course Semico	onductor Devi	ces & Ci	cuits. S	Students	will gain		
experi	ence by examining the characteristics of various semiconduc	ctor devices s	uch as Di	odes, E	BJTs &	FETs. To		
impro	ve ability of students to design the analog circuits with which so	ervices for ma	ny practic	al appli	cations.			
PREF Nil	REQUISITE							
COUI	RSE OBJECTIVES							
1	To understand the characteristics of a Diodes							
2	To obtain the characteristics and parameters of transistors BJT	/FET.						
3	To find the frequency response of feedback amplifiers.							
4	To study the performance of waveform generator and wave sha	aping circuits.						
COUI	RSE OUTCOMES							
On the	e successful completion of the course, students will be able to							
CO1.	Experiment the characteristics of BJT's & FET's with various of	configurations			App	oly		
CO2.	Determine ripple factor for the half wave & full wave Rectifier simulation tools	circuits and to	est with		Appl	y		
CO3.	Determine the frequency of Feedback amplifiers and test with s	simulation tool	s		Ap	ply		
	Classify the waveforms of Wave shaping circuits & Feedback are	nplifiers circu	its and		Ana	lyze		

Evaluate

CO5.Determine the efficiency of Power & Tuned amplifiers

-9-1-d-=x

MAPI	MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES AND PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES														
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	S	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	L	M	-	-
CO2	S	M	M	M	M-	-	-	-	L	-	L	L	M	-	-
CO3	S	S	M	M	M	-	-	-	L	-	L	L	S	L	L
CO4	S	S	M	M	M	-	-	-	L	-	L	L	S	M	L
CO5	S	M	M	M	-	-	-	-	L	-	-	L	S	M	L

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

# **SYLLABUS**

# LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

- 1. Plot the input and output characteristics of a BJT Configuration and to compute the h parameters
- a)Common Emitter, b) Common Base
- 2. Obtain the Drain characteristics and Transfer characteristics & find the Trans-conductance, Drain resistance and Amplification factor of JFET.
- 3. Simulation & Hardware realization of Half wave & Full wave Rectifier with, without Filter and determine the efficiency
- 4. Simulation & Hardware realization of Clipping & Clamping circuits for given reference Voltage levels.
- 5. Simulation & Hardware realization of Voltage Series Feedback amplifiers and its frequency analysis
- 6. Design and simulation of Power amplifiers and calculate the efficiency
- 7. Design and obtain frequency Response the characterization of Single Tuned amplifierCircuit.
- 8. Construct series voltage regulator and obtain load and line regulation characteristics
- 9. Construct shunt voltage regulator and obtain load and line regulation characteristics
- 10. Mini project.

# COURSE DESIGNERS

S.No	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID
1	Mr.S.Selvaraju	Associate Professor	ECE	selvaraju@vmkvec.edu.in
2	Dr.R.Ramani	Assistant Professor	ECE	ramani@vmkvec.edu.in

-5-10-d-=x

	ELEC	CTRIC	CAL M	ACHI	NES-I	LAB		(	Category	L	T		P	redit
									CC	0	0		4 2	
PREAMBLE	•							'						
To acquire ki	nowledge	e on the	e work	ing of	various	DC m	achine	s and 7	Transfor	mers.				
PREREQUIS	ITE: N	il												
COURSE OF	BJECTIV	'ES												
1 To obtain	n the pe	rforma	nce and	d chara	cteristi	cs of E	Electric	al mac	hines.					
2 To gain														
3 To comp			ncy and	l regula	ation of	f a sing	gle-pha	se tran	sformer.					
COURSE OU														
On the succes														
CO 1: Study	the perfo	rmanc	e chara	cterist	ics of d	lifferer	it types	of DC	machin	es. Apply			Ur d	derstan
CO 2: Comp	ite the e	fficiend	ey and	regulat	ion of	a singl	e-phas	e transi	former. A	Analyze			U1 d	derstan
CO 3: Testing	g of Trai	nsform	er for N	Modelli	ing Eva	aluate							Ur d	derstan
CO4: Testing	of a DC	Mach	ine and	l to mo	nitor tl	ne effic	ciency.	Evalua	ate				Aı	alyse
CO 5: Explai	n the Tra	ansforn	ner con	nectio	ns								Aı	alyse
MAPPING V	/ITH PR	OGRA	MME	OUTO	COMES	S AND	PROC	GRAM	ME SPE	CIFIC OU	TCOM	ES	•	
COS PO	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P PO12 O 1 1	P	SO1	POS2	POS3
CO1 S	L	M	-	-	-	-	-	S	L	L L	S		M	_
CO2 S	L	M	-		L	L	-	S	L	L M	S		M	-
CO3 S	L	M	-	-	L	L	-	S	L	L M	S		M	L
CO4 S	L	M	L	L	L	L	-	S	L	L L	S		M	L
CO5 S	L	M	-	-	-	-		S	L	L L	S		M	_

# S-STRONG.M-MEDIUM,L-LOW

# LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

- 1. Load test on DC shunt motor.
- 2. Load test on DC series motor.
- 3. Speed control of DC shunt motor.
- 4. Open circuit and load characteristics of DC generator (Self and Separately Excited).
- 5. Load test on dc compound generator.
- 6. Load test on single phase transformer.
- 7. Open circuit & Short circuit test on single phase transformer.
- 8. Swinburne's test.
- 9. Separation of Losses in single phase transformer.
- 10. Hopkinson's test.
- 11. Sumpner's test on 1-phase transformer.
- 12. Study of three phase transformer connections.
- 13. Study of DC Starters.

Reference Books

Laboratory Reference Manual

-9-11-d-=4

SNO	NAME OF THE FACULTY	DESIGNATION	D	Mail.id
			Ε	
			Р	
			Α	
			R	
			Τ	
			M	
			E	
			N	
			Т	
1	A.BALAMURUGAN	ASSOCIATE –PROFESOR	V	balamurugan@vmkvec.edu.in
			M	
			K	
			V	
			E	
			С	
2				

-9-11-d-=4

			EI	LECTR	RICAL	MAC	HINES	S – II LA	B	C	ategory	L	T	P	Credit
											CC	0	0	4	2
PREA	MBLE											ļ			
	T	he cou	rse prov	vides b	asic kr	owledg	ge abou	ut the A	C mach	ines and	l to pro	vide opp	ortunity	to ide	ntify and
analyz	e the var	rious pe	erforma	nce fact	ors in	differer	nt load	and no-l	oad cond	litions					
	RSE OB														
									st data and nowe				arious fa	actors si	ich as
									ious mac				predeter	mine th	e
								axis reac					•		
3	Γο deter	mine th	e perfoi	rmance	of sing	le phas	se and t	hree pha	se induc	tion mot	or from	test data	and ana	lyze the	effect
(	of speed	, power	factor,	line cu	rrent ar	nd effic	iency u	ınder dif	ferent lo	ading co	nditions				
4	To empl	oy the	differen	t startin	g and s	peed c	ontrol 1	nethods	of three	phase in	duction	motor.			
5	Γο study	about	constru	ction an	d princ	iple op	eration	of Line	ar and S	ynchrono	ous indu	ction mo	otor.		
COUR	RSE OU	TCOM	1ES												
On the	success	ful con	npletion	of the	course,	studen	ts will	be able 1	0						
CO1:P	redetern	nine the	e regula	tion of	Alterna	ıtor.								R	emembe
00111			- 1-8-11											r	
CO2: A	Analyze	the Per	forman	ce and 1	olot the	charac	eteristic	s of Alte	ernator a	t differer	nt load c	ondition	S.	A	nalyze
CO3.F	) atamain	a tha at	ffact of	ovoitoti	00 00 0	em otur	20 011440	nt and n	ower fac	ton of av	nahrana	ug moto	,	U	ndersta
CO3.L	etermin	e me e	iieci oi	excitati	OII OII a	ıı ıııatuı	e curre	iii aiiu p	JWEI IAC	ioi oi sy	iiciii oiio	us moto	١.	ne	1
CO4: I	Evaluate	the pe	rforman	ce of th	ree pha	ase ind	uction 1	notor th	rough the	e load ch	aracteris	stics and	circle	Е	14.
diagrai	m.													E	valuate
CO5: A	Apply th	e suital	ble spee	d contr	ol meth	od for	any sp	ecifical a	pplication	ons.				A	pply
MAPP	PING W	TTH P	ROGR	AMMI	E OUT	COME	ES ANI	D PROC	RAMM	E SPEC	CIFIC O	UTCO	MES		
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO 3
CO1	S	S	-	-	-	M	-	-	-	-	L	-	L	L	-
CO2	S	M	L	-	L	M	-	-	-	-	M	-	L	M	-
CO3	S	M	L	S	L	M	-	-	-	-	M	-	L	M	-
CO4	S	L	M	S	L	M	-	-	-	-	L	-	L	M	-
CO5	S	M	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	L	-	-	M	-
S- Stro	ng; M-N	Mediun	n; L-Lov	N .	l	I .	1	1	1	1	I .		I		

-9-1.-d-=+

# SI No

### LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

- 1 Regulation of 3-phase Alternator by EMF and MMF methods.
- 2 Regulation of 3-phase Alternator by ZPF and ASA method.
  - 3 Slip test on 3-phase Alternator.
- 4 Load characteristics of 3-phase Alternator by bus bar loading
  - 5 V and inverted V curve of Synchronous motors.
    - 6 Load test on 3-phase Induction motor
    - 7 Load test on 1-phase Induction motor.
- 8 No load and Blocked Rotor test on three phase induction motor.
- Equivalent circuit and pre determination of performance characteristics of single-phase Induction motor.
  - Separation of losses in three-phase induction motor.
    - 11 Speed control of three phase induction motor
  - Study of Servo motor , PMDC & PMAC motor, Linear induction motor and Synchronous Induction motor.

COURS	SE DESIGNERS			
S. No.	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID
1.	Dr.G.Ramakrishnaprabu	Associate Professor	EEE/VMKVEC	ramakrishnaprabu@vmkvec.edu.in
2.	Mr.R.Sathish	Assistant Professor	EEE/VMKVEC	sathish@vmkvec.edu.in
3.	Mr.S.Prakash	Assistant Professor (Gr-II)	EEE/AVIT	sprakash@avit.ac.in

-9-1-d-=+

				CO	NTDA	I CVC	TEM	S LAB			Categ	ory L	T	P   0	Credit
				CO	NIKO	LSIS	) I EIVIS	LAD			CC	0	0	4	2
oscillosce and bea advanced	ope, di m contr	gital n ntrol, ol sys	nulti-m magn	eter, P etic-lev	ID trai ⁄itation	ners, c traine	ontrol ers. Th	system nis lal	traine also	cover	tand alo	one inve idustrial	rted-pe impler	ndulum	, ball
PREREC NIL	QUISI	TE													
COURS	E OBJ	ECTI	VES												
1							•	-		s such a			ction re	presenta	ntion
2	To as	ssess tl	he syst	em per	formar	nce usi	ng time	e doma	in anal	ysis and	l metho	ds for in	nprovii	ng it	
3		ssess tl rmanc	•	em per	formar	ice usii	ng freq	uency	domair	n analys	is and t	echniqu	es for i	mprovi	ng the
4	To do	esign v	arious	contro	ollers a	nd con	npensat	tors to	improv	e syster	n perfo	rmance			
COURS	E OUT	<b>COM</b>	IES												
On the su	iccessf	ul con	npletio	n of the	e cours	e, stud	ents w	ill be a	ble to						
CO1						formar plication		selectii	ng a su	itable co	ontrolle	r and/or	Uno	lerstand	1
CO2			ous tim Orman		ain and	freque	ency do	omain t	echniq	ues to a	ssess th	ie	Ap	ply	
CO3			ous con ectrical			s to dif	ferent a	applica	tions(e	xample	: Power	•	Ana	alyze	
CO4								using s to var		ace representation	resentat	tion	Ana Cre	alyze an	d
MAPPIN	NG WI	TH P	ROGI	RAMN	IE OU	TCON	IES A	ND PF	ROGR	AMME	SPEC	IFIC O	UTCO	MES	
COS	PO1		PO3		PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8		PO10	PO11			+	
CO1	S	S	L	M	S	-	-	-	M	L	-	L	S	M	S
CO2	S	S	L	M	S	-	-	L	M	L	M	-	S	M	-
CO3	S	S	S	M	S	I	L	ı	M	L	ı	M	S	M	S
CO4	S	S	-	M	S	L	-	-	M	L	-	M	S	M	M

# LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

- 1. Transfer function of self and separately excited DC Generator.
- 2. Transfer function of Armature and Field controlled DC Motor.
- 3. Transfer function of AC Servomotor.

-9-1-d-=4

**SYLLABUS** 

- 4. Frequency response of Lag, Lead & Lag Lead networks.
- 5. Characteristics of Synchronous transmitter and Receiver.
- 6. Transfer function of Ward Leonard method of speed control of DC motor.
- 7. Study of P, PI and PID Controllers (First Order).
- 8. Simulate DC Position Control system and obtain its step response
- 9. Analog and simulation of type -0 and type -1 systems
- 10. Stability analysis of Linear Systems
- 11. Simulation of first order systems using MATLAB/ SCILAB
- 12. Simulation of second order systems using MATLAB/ SCILAB

COURSI	E DESIGNERS			
S.No.	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	e-mail id
1.	R. SATHISH	Assistant Professor	EEE/VMKVEC	sathish@vmkvec.edu.in
2.	D.SARANYA	Assistant Professor GR-II	EEE / AVIT	dsaranya@avit.ac.in

-9-1-d-=+

			PO	OWER	SYSTI	EM SIN	MULA	ΓΙΟΝ Ι	LAB		Categ	gory	L	Т	P	Credit
											CC		0	0	4	2
PREAM					. 1 •					<b>C</b> .					C	, .
	_			_			_			-	ndard pa	ickage	es n	ecessar	y for a	nalysis
PREREC				er syste	m requ	irea ior	ts piai	nning, c	peratio	on and c	ontrol.					
TKEKE	20131	I E;INII														
COURSI	EOBJI	ECTIV	ES													
1 To	o study	the po	wer sys	stem pla	nning a	and ope	rational	studies	S.							
2 T	o stud	y the Fo	ormatio	n of bu	ıs admi	ttance a	nd imp	edance	matric	es and n	etwork s	olutio	ns.			
3 T	o stud	y the Po	ower flo	ow solu	tion of	small s	ystems	using si	mple 1	nethod,	Gauss-S	eidel l	P.F	. metho	d.	
4 To	o study	the Ec	onomic	Dispat	ch and	State es	timation	l <b>.</b>								
	•	•	erience	in the u	sage of	standa	rd pack	ages for	the fo	llowing	analysis	/simu	lati	on/cont	rol	
	ınction															
COURSI				C .1		. 1 .	*11.1	11 .								
On the su	ccessti	ıl comp	oletion	of the c	ourse, s	tudents	will be	able to	1							
CO1:Exp	lainthe	powers	vstemp	lanning	andope	rationa	lstudies	<b>;</b>								
		1	J 1		, 1									U	ndersta	nd
CO2:Exp	olainthe	eproced	lure of	bus adn	nittance	and im	pedanc	e matri	ces and	l networ	k solutio	ns.				
														U	ndersta	nd
CO3:Solv	ve the I	Power f	low pro	blems	using G	S and I	VR met	hod.							Anal	yze
CO4:Dete	ect Syn	nmetric	al and	Unsymi	metrical	l fault.									Anal	yze
CO5:Desc	cribe th	ne Ecor	nomic d	ispatch	and Sta	ite estim	ation.								Under	stand
CO6:Des	ignthel	Electro	nagneti	ictransi	entcircu	its.									Crea	ate
MAPPIN							NDPR	OGRA	MME	SPECIF	TICOUT	COM	IES	<u> </u>		
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	2	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	S	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		S	S	M
CO2	S	S	S	-	S	-	-	-	M	M	-	-		S	S	M
CO3	S	S	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		S	S	M
CO4	-	S	-	-	S	-	-	-	M	M	-	-		S	S	M
CO5	S	S	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	S	-		S	S	M
CO6	S	-	S	-	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		S	S	M
		1	-Low				1		l						l	

# LISTOFEXPERIMENTS

- 1. Computation of Parameters and Modeling of Transmission Lines.
- 2. Formation of Network Matrices and Solution of Networks.
- 3. Power Flow Analysis Using Gauss-Seidel Method.
- 4. Power Flow Analysis Using Newton-Raphson Method.
- 5. Symmetric and unsymmetrical fault analysis.
- 6. Transient and Small Signal Stability Analysis: Single-Machine Infinite Bus System.
- 7. Load-Frequency Dynamics of Single and Two-Area Power Systems.
- 8. State estimation: Weighted least square estimation.
- 9. Economic Dispatch in Power Systems.
- 10. Electromagnetic Transients in Power Systems.

# REFERENCEBOOKS

1. Laboratoryreferencemanual.

# OURSEDESIGNERS

No.	NameoftheFaculty	Designation	Department	MailID
1	DR.V.MANJULA	AssistantProfessor	EEE/VMKVEC	manjula@vmkvec.edu.in
2	S.PRAKASH	Assistant Professor(Gr-II)	EEE/AVIT	sprakash@avit.ac.in

	HIGH VOLTAGE ENGINEEPING	Category	L	T	P	Credit
	HIGH VOLTAGE ENGINEERING	EC –PS	3	0	0	3
understa course c generati	MBLE are course provides to get a fair knowledge about the generation adding of high voltage phenomena, and to present the basics of high voltage comprehends the concept of solid, liquid and gaseous dielectrics. The on and measurement of high voltages and currents. It gains knownts and the basics of high voltage laboratory techniques.	insulation of itineraries	desig	n and	techne the	iques. The
<b>PRERE</b> NIL	QUISITE					
COURS	SE OBJECTIVES					
1	To understanding of high voltage technology and its applications, protection of OH lines	Insulation	n des	sign i	n gen	eral and
2	To Understand breakdown mechanisms in solids, liquids and gase	S				
3	Analyze transient over voltages and design protection .					
4	To analyze the stability of closed and open loop systems using vari compensators,	ous metho	ods a	and to	desi	gn
5	To Apply diagnostic tests to examine the quality of insulation and testing data	apply stat	istic a	appro	ach to	analyze
COURS	SE OUTCOMES					
On the s	uccessful completion of the course, students will be able to					
CO1	Identify the causes and effects of over voltages and protection of power system against over voltages.	Uno	lerst	and		
CO2	Classify the different breakdown mechanisms in Gase liquids and solids.	S, Ana	ılyze	;		
CO3	Describe the principle of generation of high DC, AC ar impulse voltages.	nd Und	lerst	and		
CO4	Explain the various measurement techniques of high voltages and high currents.	Ana	ılyze	;		
CO5	Scrutinize the Measurement of High AC , DC and Impul Voltages and Currents	se Ana	ılyze	;		
CO6	Testing of high voltage electrical power apparatus	Арр	oly			

-9-11-d-=4

MAPPI	MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES AND PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES														
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	S	L	L	M		S	S		L	L	M	L	M	S	S
CO2	M	S	M	M	L		M	L			S	M	S	L	L
CO3	L	L	S			L			M				M	L	
CO4	L							M		L	L	M			
CO5	S		M		L			M			M	M			M
CO6	S	L	L	L	S	L	L	S	M	M	S	S	S	S	M

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

# **SYLLABUS**

# OVER VOLTAGES IN ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS AND INSULATION COORDINATION

High Voltage classification - Causes of over voltages and its effects on power system - Lightning, switching surges and temporary over voltages - protection against over voltages - Principles of insulation co-ordination.

# ELECTRICAL BREAKDOWN IN GASES, SOLIDS AND LIQUIDS

Gaseous breakdown in uniform and non-uniform fields – Corona discharges – Vacuum breakdown – Conduction and breakdown in pure and commercial liquids – Breakdown mechanisms in solid and composite dielectrics.

# GENERATION OF HIGH VOLTAGES AND HIGH CURRENTS

Generation of High DC, AC, impulse voltages and currents – Tripping and control of impulse generators.

# MEASUREMENT OF HIGH VOLTAGES AND HIGH CURRENTS

Measurement of High voltages and High currents – Digital techniques in high voltage measurement.

# HIGH VOLTAGE TESTING OF ELECTRICAL POWER APPARATUS

Testing of Insulator - Bushings - Isolators, Circuit breakers - Cables - Transformers - Surge Arresters - Tan Delta measurement - Partial Discharge measurement - Radio interference measurement - Case Studies.

### TEXT BOOKS

- 1. M. S. Naidu and V. Kamaraju, 'High Voltage Engineering', Tata McGraw Hill, 1995.
- 2. Kuffel,E and Zaengl, W.S, 'High Voltage Engineering Fundamentals', Pergamon Press, Oxford , Londan,1986
- 3. High voltage engineering, Farouk A M Rizk; Giao N Trinh, CRC Press, [2014] ©20 ©2014

# REFERENCES

1. E. Kuffel, W. S. Zaengl and J.Kuffel, "High Voltage Engineering Fundamentals", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition,

-9-11-d-=+

Butterworth - Heinmann Publisher, 2000.

- 2. L. L. Alston, 'High Voltage Technology', 1st Edition, Oxford University Press, 1968.
- 3. T.J.Gallagher and A.J Pearmain, "High Voltage Measurement, Testing and Design", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Wiley, New York, 2007.
- 4. C.L Wadwa, "High Voltage Engineering", 3rd Edition, New Age International, New Delhi, 2012.
- 5. R.D. Begamudre, "High Voltage Engineering (Problems and Solution)", 1st Edition, New Age International, New Delhi, 2010.

COURS	E DESIGNERS			
S.No.	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	e-Mail ID
1	P. LOGANATHAN	Assistant Professor	EEE / VMKVEC	loganathan@vmkvec.edu.in
2	R. SATHISH	Assistant Professor	EEE / VMKVEC	sathish@vmkvec.edu.in

		POW	ERSYST	ЕМОР	PERAT	IONA	NDCON	NTROL	'	tegory	L	Т		Credit
DDE AMBL										EC –PS	3	0	0	3
PREAMBL		amiliar	with the	nranara	tory w	ork nec	occary f	orm me	ating the	nevt de	w's now	or exetor	n operati	on and
					-		•		_			•	of syste	
PREREQUI				от ппр		011 41								1000
COURSEO														
			of system	n load	variatio	n, resei	rve requ	irements	s, operat	tion and	control o	of powe	r system.	
													f control	area.
			lysis of lo						1		,	<b>F</b>		,
			f excitati					of voltag	ge contro	ol.				
4 St	udy the	econom	ic dispate	ch of ge	nerated	l power	·••							
								control c	enter, S	CADA	svstem a	nd the s	ecurity c	ontrol.
COURSEO		-	•											
On the succe			n of the c	ourse, s	students	will be	e able to	)						
CO1:Define													Underst	and
CO2:Apply 1	eal pow	er contr	ol, reacti	ve pow	er conti	ol to di	fferent	cases					Appl	y
CO3:Explain													Underst	and
CO4:Solve E		_		_		_	•	_		<u> </u>			Appl	V
Conventiona														-
CO5:Define	comput	er contro	ol of pow	er syste	em								Underst	and
CO6:Design	the con	rollers t	o mainta	in powe	er syste	m relial	bility						Creat	e
MAPPINGV	VITHP	ROGR	AMMEC	OUTCO	MESA	NDPR	OGRA	MMES	PECIF	COUT	COMES			
COS PO	1 PO	2 PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1 S	S			S								S	M	M
CO2	S	S										S	S	M
CO3			M	M						-		S	M	M
CO4 S	S	S	-	S								S	S	M
CO5				S					S				S	S
CO6 -			M	M								S		
S-Strong;M-	Medium	;L-Low		I	1		1			<u> </u>	1	I		<u> </u>

# INTRODUCTION

System load – variation - load characteristics - load curves and load-duration curve (daily, weekly and annual) load factor -

diversity factor. Importance of load forecasting and simpletechniques of forecasting. An overview of power system operation nandcontrolandtheroleofcomputersintheimplementation.(Qualitativetreatmentwithblockdiagram).

# REALPOWER-FREQUENCYCONTROL

Basics of speed governing mechanism and modeling - speed-load characteristics - load sharing between two synchronous machines in parallel. Control area concept LFC control of a single-area system. Static and dynamic analysis of uncontrolled and controlled cases. Integration of economic dispatch control with LFC. Two-area system – modeling – static analysis of uncontrolled case - tie line with frequency bias control of two-area systemstate variable model.

# REACTIVEPOWER-VOLTAGECONTROL

Basics of reactive power control. Excitation systems – modeling. Static and dynamic analysis - stability compensation - generation and absorption of reactive power. Relation between voltage, power and reactive power at a node - method of voltage control - tap changing transformer. System level control using generator voltage magnitude setting, tap setting of OLTC transformer and MVAR injection of switched capacitors to maintain acceptable voltage profile and to minimize transmission loss.

# COMMITMENTANDECONOMICDISPATCH

Statement of economic dispatch problem – cost of generation – incremental cost curve - co-ordination equations without loss and with loss, solution by direct method and  $\lambda$ - iteration method. (No derivation of loss coefficients). Statement of Unit Commitment problem -constraints; spinning reserve, thermal unit constraints, hydro constraints, fuel constraints and other constraints. Solution methods -Priority-list methods -forward dynamic programming approach. Numerical problems only in priority-list method using full-load average production cost.

# COMPUTERCONTROLOFPOWERSYSTEMS

Need of computer control of power systems. Concept of energy control centre (or) load dispatch centre and the functions – system monitoring - data acquisition and control. System hardware configuration – SCADA and EMS functions. Network topology – state estimation - security analysis and control. Various operating states (Normal, alert, emergency, in-extremis and restorative). State transition diagram showing various state transitions and control strategies.

# TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Allen.J. WoodandBruce F. Wollenberg, 'PowerGeneration, Operation and Control', John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2003.
- 2. Chakrabarti&Halder, "PowerSystemAnalysis:OperationandControl", Pr enticeHallofIndia,2004Edition.

# REFERENCEBOOKS

- 1. D.P.KothariandI.J.Nagrath, 'ModernPowerSystemAnalysis', ThirdEditi on, TataMcGrawHillPublishingCompanyLimited, NewDelhi, 2003. (For Chapters 1,2&3)
- 2. L.L. Grigsby, 'The Electric Power Engineering, Hand Book', CRCPress & IEEE Press, 2001.
- 3. HadiSaadat, "PowerSystemAnalysis", (Forthe chapters 1, 2, 3 and 4) 11th Reprint 2007. 4. P. Kundur, 'Power System Stability and Control' MCCraw Hill Publisher, USA, 1994.
- 5. Olle.I.Elgerd, 'ElectricEnergySystemstheoryanintroduction' TataMcGrawHillPublishingCompanyLtd.New Delhi, SecondEdition 2003.

### COURSEDESIGNERS

S.N	No.	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	
					Mail ID
	1	Dr.V.MANJULA	Assistant Professor	EEE/VMKVEC	manjula@vmkvec.edu.in
2	2	S.PRAKASH	Assistant Professor(Gr-II)	EEE/AVIT	sprakash@avit.ac.in

8-1-d-=

			POV	VER O	UALIT	ΓΥ ΑΝΊ	D FAC'	TS	Ca	ategory	L	$\Gamma$	P	Credit
			10,	, 221 &	011211		2 1110			EC- PS	3	0	0	3
PREAMBLE	•								•				·	
		_		_				_	_	-		_		need for
PQ monitoring	and me	easurer	nent. T	o devel	op the l	knowle	dge in t	he area	of FAC	TS contr	oller us	ing diffe	rent tech	niques.
PREREQUISI	TE. N:	1												
COURSEOBJ					1:4 :									
	ribe th	e vario	ous pov	er qua	111y 188	ues.								
2 Iden	tify the	root c	ause of	f power	r qualit	y prob	lems.							
3 Inter	pret the	e need	for PQ	monit	oring a	nd me	asurem	ent.						
	_				_				and app	lication	soft thy	ristors	controlled	d series
capac														
5 To S	tudy the	differe	ent volta	age sou	rce con	verters	based F	ACTS	controlle	ers.				
COURSEOUT	COME	Z <b>S</b>												
On the successf							e able to	)						
CO1: Explain	the vari	ious po	wer qu	ality p	roblem	ıs.							Unders	tand
CO2: Discuss	the roo	t cause	of pov	ver qua	lity pr	oblems	S.						Unders	tand
CO3: Discuss	the nee	d for P	Q mon	itoring	and m	easure	ment.						Unders	tand
CO4: Design ar				_									Creat	te
CO5: Predict th	e impac	et of FA	CTS co	ontrolle	rs on A	C trans	mission	system	 I.				Analy	ze
	· impac	0111		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		e trans	1111551611	i by btein	•				1 11141 )	20
MAPPINGWI														
COS PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1 M	L									L				
CO2 M	L												L	
CO3 M	L			L					M	M	L		S	L
CO4 S	M	S										S	S	M
CO5 M			S		M								M	
S-Strong;M-Me	dium;L	-Low	l	l	l	l		1				1		

-9-11-d-=+

### Introduction

Power quality-Impact of PQ on end users, Need for PQ monitoring, Various PQ Problems

# Voltage disturbances

Voltagedips, overvoltages, short supply interruptions, voltage fluctuations and flicker-sources, effects, measurement and mitigation

# **Transients**

Transientsystemmodel, examples of transients, lightning, other switching transients.

# **Voltage and Current Unbalance**

Symmetrical components of currents and voltages, sources, effects, measurements and mitigation

# Solving power quality problems using CPD

Power quality measuring equipment-Smartpowerqualityanalyzers,Introductiontocustompowerdevices(CPD)—STATCOM,DVR,UPQC.

# THYRISTOR CONTROLLED SERIES CAPACITOR(TCSC)ANDAPPLICATIONS

Operation of the TCSC – Different modes of operation – Modeling of TCSC – Variable reactance model – Modeling for Power Flow and stability studies. Applications: Improvement of the system stability limit—Enhancement of system damping-SSR Mitigation.

# VOLTAGESOURCECONVERTERBASEDFACTS CONTROLLERS

Static Synchronous Compensator (STATCOM) – Principle of operation – V-I Characteristics. Applications: Steady state power transfer-Enhancement of transient stability – Prevention of voltage instability. SSSC-operation of SSSC and the control of power flow –ModelingofSSSCinloadflowandtransientstabilitystudies. Applications: SSRMitigation-UPFC and IPFC.

# TEXT BOOKS

- 1. SankaranC,"PowerQuality", CRCPress specialIndianedition 2009.
- 2.K.R.Padiyar, "FACTSControllersinPowerTransmissionandDistribution", NewAgeInternational(P) Limited, Publishers, New Delhi, January2016.
- 3.R.MohanMathur,Rajiv K. Varma, "Thyristor—Based Facts Controllers for ElectricalTransmissionSystems",IEEEpressandJohnWiley&Sons,January2011.

### REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1. Roger.C.Dugan, Mark F. Mcgranaghan & H. Wayne Beaty," Electrical power system Quality" McGraw-Hill Newyork Second edition 2003.
- 2. Math H.J.Bollen, « Understanding Power Quality Problems : Voltage Sags and Interruptions », IEEE Press, NewYork, 2000.
- 3.EwaldFuchs MohammadMasoum, "PowerQualityinPowerSystemsandElectricalMachines" 2<sup>nd</sup>Edition, AcademicPress, ISBN:9780128007822,2015.
- 4. NarainG.Hingorani, "UnderstandingFACTS-

ConceptsandTechnologyofFlexibleACTransmissionSystems", StandardPublishersDistributors, NewDelhi, March2011.

COUR	COURSE DESIGNERS											
S.No.	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID								
1	Dr.V.MANJULA	Assistant Professor	EEE/VMKVEC	manjula@vmkvec.edu.in								
2	S.PRAKASH	Assistant Professor(Gr-II)	EEE/AVIT	sprakash@avit.ac.in								

-9-11-d-=+

	SP	ECIA	L ELF	ECTR	ICAL	MACI	HINES	5	Catego		T P	
DDE AMBLE.									EC- PS	3	0 0	
PREAMBLE:	This course	ooime	to in	anart	in etu	donte	2 000	A unde	ratandin	~ of fi	ındamei	atal 1
ofdifferent types												
motorcharacterist												
								11501			1611111111	
PREREQUISIT	E:Nil											
COURSEOBJE	CTIVES											
1 Tounders	standthecor	nstruct	ion,pri	inciple	ofoper	ation,t	orquee	quation,	drivercir	cuits&a	pplicati	onsof
1 + 1	nousrelucta		-	•			•	1			11	
	heconstruc	tion,pı	rincipl	eofope	eration,	torque	equatio	on,drive	rcircuits	&applica	ationsof	•
Stepperm												
) )	standthecor		-	inciple	eofoper	ation,t	orquee	quation,	drivercir	cuits&a	pplicati	onsof
	Ireluctance											
4	heconstruc		-	-	-	torque	equation	on,drive	reireuitse	&applica	ationsof	
	ntmagnetsy											
5 Tounders	standthecor	ıstruct	ion,pri	inciple	ofoper	ation,t	orquee	quation,	drivercir	cuits&a	pplicati	onsof
	ntmagnetbi	rushles	ssDCn	otors.								
COURSEOUTC	COMES											
On the successfu	lcompletion	nofthe	course	,stude	ntswill	beable	to					
CO1:Interpretth						cipleof	Synchr	onousR	eluctance	eMotor,		Un
SRM,Steppermot	tor,PMSM	andPN	/IBLD	CMoto	or							On
CO2:Predict	. ,.		. 1.	1	1	,•	C 1	ъ	. 1			T.T
themotorcharacte Motor,SRM,Step							Synch	ronousK	leluctanc	ee		Un
CO3:Illustrat		MISIM	anui	VIDLL	CIVIOU	01.						
thedrivesystemsa		cheme	sforSt	epperr	notors,	SRM,l	PMSM	andPMI	BLDCM	otor.		A
CO4:Determineth	e suitables	neciali	nurnos	emoto	rforthe	snecit	fic ann	lication				
						•						A
CO5:Examinethe	Microproc	essorb	asedco	ontrolo	ofStepp	ermoto	ors,SR	M,PMS	MandPM	IBLDC	Motor.	A
CO6. G		4		4	a 1	·	1	-41:4°				
CO6: Summarize	e permanen	t magi	net ma	terials	and m	agnetio	c chara	cteristic	S.			Un
MAPPINGWIT	HPROGR	AMM	IEOU'	TCON	MESA	NDPR	OGRA	MMES	PECIFI	COUT	COME	$\frac{1}{S}$
COS PO1 P	O2 PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSC
	L -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	M	-	-	-
	т	L							M			L
			-	_	-	_	_	-		-	-	
CO3 S	M M	M	M	-	L	_	M	L	S	-	_	S
CO4 S	M M	L	-	-	-	-	-	-	M	L	-	M
CO5 M	L -	M	S	-	L	-	M	-	S	L	-	S
C06 S	- M	L	-	-	L	-	-	-	M	L	M	-
S-Strong;M-Med	ium;L-Lov	V	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	1	<u> </u>	1			l	

# **SynchronousReluctanceMotors**

Constructional features - Operating principles - Types - Axial and Radial flux motors - Reluctance torque-Torque equation-characteristics-Syncreldrivesystem-Phasordiagram-Applications.

# **Steppermotors**

Constructional features - Principle of operation - Torque production in Variable Reluctance (VR) stepper motor - Hybrid motor - Multi stack configuration - Modes of excitations - Characteristics - Drive circuits - Closed loopcontrol-Microprocessorcontrolofsteppingmotors-Applications.

# **SwitchedReluctanceMotors**

Constructional features - Principle of operation - Rotary andLinear SRMs - Torque equation- Modes of operation-Powerconverter circuits-Closedloop control of SRM drive-Microprocessor control of SRM drive-Sensorless control of SRM drive-Characteristics-Applications.

# PermanentMagnetBrushless DCMotors

Permanent magnet materials - Magnetic characteristics - Comparison between PMBLDC motor and Conventional DC motor - Constructionalfeatures-Principleofoperation— Classifications— Rotor position sensors - EMFandtorqueequations- - Controller for PMBLDC motor - - Mechanical and Electronic commutators - - Torque-speedcharacteristics-Magnetic circuitanalysis-Sensorless control of BLDC motors-Applications.

# PermanentMagnetSynchronous Motors

Evolution of Synchronous Motor - Constructional features - Principle of operation - EMF and Torque equations - Armature reaction - EMF-Sinewave motor with practical windings - Phasor diagram - Torque/speed characteristics - Power controllers - Comparison of Permanent magnet excitation and Electromagnetic excitation - Microprocessor based control of PMSM - Applications.

# **TEXTBOOKS:**

- 1. BimalK.Bose, "ModernPowerElectronics and ACDrives", PrenticeHall, NewDelhi, 2005.
- 2. Gopal K.Dubey, "Fundamentals of Electrical Drives", Narosa Publishing House Pvt.Ltd., New Delhi, Secondedition, 2015.

# **REFERENCEBOOKS:**

- 1. R.Krishnan, Permanent Magnet Synchronous and Brushless DC Motor Drives, Prentice Hallof India, 2009.
- 2. T.J.E.Miller,"BrushlessPermanentMagnetandReluctanceDCMotorDrives",ClarendonOxfordPress,1989.
- 3. T.Kenjo, "SteppingMotorsandtheirMicroprocessorControls", ClarendonOxfordPress, 1994.
- 4. K. Venkataratnam, "SpecialElectricalMachines", UniversityPress(India)Pvt.Ltd.,2009.
- 5. E. G. Janardanan, "Special Electrical Machines", PHI Learning Private Limited, ISBN: 978-81-203-4880-6, Delhi, 2014.

	COUR	RSEDESIGNERS			
	S.No.	NameoftheFaculty	Designation	Department	MailID
		,		1	
	1	Dr. R.Sankarganesh	AssociateProfessor	EEE/VMKVEC	sankarganesh@vmkvec.edu.in
	2	Dr.K.Boopathy	Professor	EEE/AVIT	boopathyk@avit.ac.in
- 1				9.3	

-9-10-d-=4

		WIN	D ENI	ERGY	CONV	ERSI	ON	CA	TEGO	RY	L	T	P	С				
		SYS	ΓEMS						EC- PS	S	3	0	0	3				
PREAN	/IBL	E																
To unde	erstan	d and	familia	rize th	e princip	ole ,co	ncepts	of win	d energ	y con	versio	n systei	ns.					
PRERE	QUU	ISITE	:Nil															
COURS	SE OI	BJECT	IVE															
1.		To understand the components, various theories and dynamics of wind energy conversion																
	_	To study the various types of wind turbines.																
2.											4.							
3.					ixed spe													
4.			•		ariable s		-					on						
5.				on the	grid com	nected	contr	ol and r	nonitor	ıng sy	tems.							
COURS				.•	0.1		1 .	****	11 .					TT 1 .				
					f the cou				e able to	0				Underst				
					energy o			<u> </u>						Underst	and			
CO2:Co	mpre	ehend v	various	types	of wind	turbin	es in	energy o	convers	ion sy	stems			Analysis	S			
			e opera	tions o	of variou	s types	s of el	ectrical	machir	neries	used f	or fixed	1	Analysis	8			
speed sy																		
					electrica									Analysis	5			
					l connect	ted win	nd far	m and d	lesign a	stand	lalone	wind		Create				
energy o																		
					mes and			,			DO1	DO10	Dac 1	DG 0.2	DG C 2			
COS 1	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO 7	PO8	PO9	PO1 0	PO1 1	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3			
CO1	S	M	-	-	M	S	S	M	-	-	L	- M - M						
CO2	S	S	-	-	M	S	S	M	-	-	L	-	L	-	L			
CO3	S	S	L	-	S	S	S	M	-	-	M	-	M	M L L				
CO4	S	M	L	M	S	S	M	M	-	-	M	-	M					
CO5	S	M	L	M	S	S	M	L	L	-	M	-	M	-	M			
S-STRC	NG	,M-MI	EDIUN	1,L-L0	)W													

INTRODUCTION

Components of WECS-WECS schemes-Power obtained from wind-simple momentum theory-Power coefficient-Sabinin's theory-Aerodynamics of Wind turbine

WIND TURBINES 9

HAWT-VAWT-Power developed-Thrust-Efficiency-Rotor selection-Rotor design considerations-Tip speed ratio-No. of Blades-Blade profile-Power Regulation-yaw control-Pitch angle control-stall control-Schemes for maximum power extraction.

# FIXED SPEED SYSTEMS

9

Generating Systems- Constant speed constant frequency systems -Choice of Generators-Deciding factors-Synchronous Generator-Squirrel Cage Induction Generator- Model of Wind Speed- Model wind turbine rotor - Drive Train model-Generator model for Steady state and Transient stability analysis.

### VARIABLE SPEED SYSTEMS

9

Need of variable speed systems-Power-wind speed characteristics-Variable speed constant frequency systems synchronous generator- DFIG- PMSG -Variable speed generators modeling - Variable speed variable frequency schemes.

# GRID CONNECTED CONTROL & MONITORING SYSTEMS

9

Wind interconnection requirements, FACTS control & low-voltage ride through (LVRT), ramp rate limitations, and supply of ancillary services for frequency and voltage control, current practices and industry trends wind interconnection impact and advantage control, current practices and industry trends wind interconnection impact and advantage control current practices and industry trends wind interconnection impact and advantage control current practices and industry trends wind interconnection impact and advantage control current practices and industry trends wind interconnection impact and advantage control current practices and industry trends wind interconnection impact and advantage control current practices and industry trends wind interconnection impact and advantage control current practices and industry trends wind interconnection impact and advantage control current practices and industry trends wind interconnection impact and advantage control current practices and industry trends wind interconnection impact and advantage control current practices and industry trends wind interconnection impact and advantage control current practices and industry trends wind interconnection impact and advantage control current practices and industry trends wind interconnection impact and advantage control current practices and industry trends and advantage control current practices are control current practices.

# **Total Hours = 45**

# **REFERENCES**

- 1. L.L.Freris "Wind Energy conversion Systems", Prentice Hall, 1990
- 2. S.N.Bhadra, D.Kastha, S.Banerjee, "Wind Electrical Sytems", Oxford University Press, 2010.
- 3. Ion Boldea, "Variable speed generators", Taylor & Francis group, 2006.
- 4. E.W.Golding "The generation of Electricity by wind power", Redwood burn Ltd., Trowbridge, 1976.
- 5. N. Jenkins," Wind Energy Technology" John Wiley & Sons,1997
- 6. S.Heir "Grid Integration of WECS", Wiley 1998.

# **COURSE DESIGNERS**

S.No	Name of the faculty	Designation	Department	Mail-id
1	Mr.A.BALAMURUGAN	ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR	EEE	balamurugan@vmkvec.edu.in

			EL	ECTR	eic vi	EHICI	FS		(	Category	L	T P	Cı	edit
				ECIN	iic vi		1120			EC- PS	3	0 0		3
PREAMBI This course		ces the f	undam	ental c	oncep	ts, prin	iciples,	analysis	and des	sign of h	ıybrid,	electric	vehicle	S.
PREREQU			Electri	cal &	Electro	onics E	ngineer	ing.						
COURSE			:		1 .1		af alaat		-1					
	To understand the basic concepts and dynamics of electric vehicles.  To familiarize and design of battery backup.													
3 To an	alyze the	charac	teristic	s of di	fferent	types	of DC &	& AC M	otors.					
4 To un	derstand	differe	nt type	s of po	wer tr	ansmis	sion co	nfigurati	ion, clut	ch and l	oraking	•		
5 To stu	dy abou	t hybrid	electr	ic vehi	cles.									
COURSE														
	On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to													
												\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	Jndersta	
CO2: Desig	n the pro	pulsion	ı systei	n for e	lectric	vehicl	es.						Evaluat	te
CO3: Expla	in the co	nstruct	ion, ch	aracter	istics	and app	olication	of batt	eries.				Analyz	e
CO4: Eluci	late perf	ormanc	e chara	cterist	ics of	DC&A	C electi	rical ma	chines.				Analyz	e
CO5: Desig	n the dri	ve train	mode	for el	ectric	vehicle	es.						Evaluat	e
CO6: Desci	ibe abou	it the va	rious t	ypes ai	nd con	figurat	ion of h	ybrid el	ectric v	ehicle.			Apply	
MAPPING											FIC O	L UTCON		
COS PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4		PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10		PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1 S	-	-	-	M	-	L	L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO2 S	M	S	L	M	-	L	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO3 S	-	-	-	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO4 S	-	-	-	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO5 S	M	S	L	M	-	L	M	-	M	M	-	-	-	-
CO6 S	-	-	-	M	-	L	L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S- Strong; I	Л-Mediu	ım; L-L	ow			1	I	1	1	1		l	l	

-9-11-d-=+

### **ELECTRIC VEHICLES**

Introduction, Components, vehicle mechanics – Roadway fundamentals, vehicle kinetics, Dynamics of vehicle motion - Propulsion System Design.

# **BATTERY**

Basics – Types, Parameters – Capacity, Discharge rate, State of charge, state of Discharge, Depth of Discharge, Technical characteristics, Battery pack Design, Properties of Batteries.

# DC & AC ELECTRICAL MACHINES

Motor and Engine rating, Requirements, DC machines, Three phase A/c machines, Induction machines, permanent magnet machines, switched reluctance machines.

# ELECTRIC VEHICLE DRIVE TRAIN

Transmission configuration, Components – gears, differential, clutch, brakes regenerative braking, motor sizing. Types – series, parallel and series, parallel configuration – Design – Drive train, sizing of components.

# HYBRID ELECTRIC VEHICLES

Introduction to Hybrid Electric Vehicles: History of hybrid and electric vehicles, social and environmental importance of hybrid and electric vehicles, impact of modern drive-trains on energy supplies.

# **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Iqbal Hussain, "Electric & Hybrid Vehicles Design Fundamentals", Second Edition, CRC Press,
- 2. James Larminie, "Electric Vehicle Technology Explained", John Wiley & Sons, 2003.

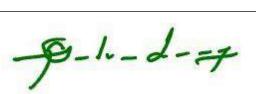
# **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1. Mehrdad Ehsani, Yimin Gao, Ali Emadi, "Modern Electric, Hybrid Electric, and Fuel Cell Vehicles-Fundamentals", CRC Press, 2010.
- 2. Sandeep Dhameja, "Electric Vehicle Battery Systems", Newnes, 2000 .http://nptel.ac.in/courses/108103009

COURS	COURSE DESIGNERS											
S. No.	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID								
1	Dr. R. Devarajan	Professor	EEE	devarajan@vmkvec.edu.in								
2	Mr. V.Rattankumar	Assistant	EEE	rattankumar@avit.ac.in								
		Professor										

			DI	STRI					)N Al	ND		Categor	y L	. T	P	(
					M	ICRC	GRII	DS				EC- PS	3	0	0	3
Preamb	le															
To intro	duce the	fundar	nentals	s of Dis	stribute	ed Gen	eration	and Iı	mplem	entatio	n in Mi	crogrid.				
PRERE	QUISI	TE : N	iil													
COURS	SE OBJ	ECTI	VES													
1	-	To il	lustrate	e the co	ncept (	of distr	ibuted	generat	ion							
2	2	To a	o analyze the impact of grid integration													
3	}	To st	To study concept of Microgrid and its configuration													
COURS	SE OUT	ГСОМ	ES													
On succ	essful o	comple	etion o	f the c	ourse	, the s	tudent	ts will	be abl	le to						
CC	) 1	Stud	ly the 1	need fo	or DG'	's and	variou	s types	3					Unde	erstanc	d
CC	2	Und	erstan	d the c	oncept	ts and	impac	ts in G	rid Int	ergrati	on			Unde	Understand	
CC	) 3	Und	erstan	ding of	f the m	nicrogn	rid typ	es and	config	guratio	ns			Understan		d
CC	) 4			e vario operat		oes of	contro	l in mi	cro gri	id in is	landed	and grid		Analyze		
Mapping	g with F	rogran	nme ou	ıtcome	s and	Progra	ımme	Specif	ic Out	comes						
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1 0	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSC	<u>—</u> Э3
CO1	S	S	L	-		S	S	-		L	-	-	-	-	N	M
CO2	M	-	M	-	S	L	M	-	M	L	-	-	-	-		-
CO3	M	-	M	_	S	L	M	-		L	-	-	L	M		-
CO4	S	-	S	-	S	M	M	L	-	L	M	_	-	-	I	L
	S	M	S	S	S	M	S	_	M	L	L	M		L		—

UNIT - I	INTRODUCTION	9							
1 -	Conventional power generation: advantages and disadvantages, Energy crises, Nonconventional energy (NCE) resources: review of Solar PV, Wind Energy systems, Fuel Cells, micro-turbines, biomass, and tidal sources.								
UNIT - II	DISTRIBUTED GENERATIONS (DG)	9							



Concept of distributed generations, topologies, selection of sources, regulatory standards/ framework, Standards for interconnecting Distributed resources to electric power systems: IEEE 1547. DG installation classes, security issues in DG implementations. Energy storage elements: Batteries, ultra-capacitors, flywheels. Captive power plants

# UNIT - III IMPACT OF GRID INTEGRATION 9

Requirements for grid interconnection, limits on operational parameters,: voltage, frequency, THD, response to grid abnormal operating conditions, islanding issues. Impact of grid integration with NCE sources on existing power system: reliability, stability and power quality issues.

# UNIT - IV INTRODUCTION TO MICROGRID

Concept and definition of microgrid, microgrid drivers and benefits, review of sources of microgrids, typical structure and configuration of a microgrid, AC and DC microgrids, Power Electronics interfaces in DC and AC microgrids

# UNIT - V CONTROL AND OPERATION OF MICROGRID 9

Modes of operation and control of microgrid: grid connected and islanded mode, Active and reactive power control, protection issues, anti-islanding schemes: passive, active and communication based techniques, microgrid communication infrastructure, Power quality issues in microgrids, regulatory standards, Microgrid economics, Introduction to smart microgrids.

# **TEXTBOOK**

- 1. "Voltage Source Converters in Power Systems: Modeling, Control and Applications", Amirnaser Yezdani, and Reza Iravani, IEEE John Wiley Publications.
- 2. "Power Switching Converters: Medium and High Power", Dorin Neacsu, CRC Press, Taylor & Francis, 2006.
- 3. "Solar Photo Voltaics", Chetan Singh Solanki, PHI learning Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2009

# REFERENCES

- 1. "Wind Energy Explained, theory design and applications," J.F. Manwell, J.G. McGowan Wiley publication
- 2. "Biomass Regenerable Energy", D. D. Hall and R. P. Grover, John Wiley, New York, 1987.
- 3. "Renewable Energy Resources" John Twidell and Tony Weir, Tyalor and Francis Publications, Second edition

### **COURSE DESIGNERS**

Sl No	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID
1	S.Prakash	AP(Gr-II)	EEE	sprakash@avit.ac.in
2				

			Pow	er Con	verter	s Anal	lysis aı	nd De	sign		Category	L	<b>T</b>	P C	redit
							·		Ü		EC- PS	3	0	0	3
PREA	MBL	E											·		
To Gi	ve an	Introdu	uction	to The	Rece	nt Dev	elopm	ents i	n The	e Pow	er Electroni	ics Con	verters	This (	Cours
Introdu	uces th	ne Adv	anced	Power	Conv	erters	Such a	as Isol	ated 1	Dc-Dc	Converter,	Reacti	ve Eler	nents. I	t Als
Deals	with T	he Syn	chrono	us Rec	tifiers	and Ca	ascadeo	d Boos	st Con	verter	S.				
<b>PRER</b> Nil	QUIS	ITE													
COUF	RSE O	BJEC	TIVES	5											
1		Acquire a basic understanding of various power converter modules used to build a power electronics system and acquire the ability to select and design suitable circuit.													
2	1		•						nents fo	or Pow	er converter	Systems	•		
3	To lea	arn the	switchi	ng losse	s of var	rious tri	ggering	g techni	iques						
4	To ur	nderstan	d the d	esignin	g conce	pt of va	arious	types c	of chop	per and	d rectifier				
5	To in	npart kn	owledg	ge on th	e design	n of clo	sed-loo	p com	pensat	ors for	DC-DC Con	verter			
COLL	DSE ()	UTCO	MES												
		sful con		of the	course,	studen	ts will	be able	e to						
	ct Powe				-					ers and	l calculate Lo	osses in	Ren	nember	
		eed and	l worki	ng of ar	Isolate	ed DC-l	DC Coi	nverter	for rea	al-time	application.		App	oly	
. Impl	lement	the Des	ign Rea	active c	ompone	ents for	Power	Electro	onic C	onverte	ers.		Ana	lysis	
. Deve	evelop a Model the DC-DC Converter Using state Space Technique.  Implement														
. Mod	Indelling of Design compensator for DC-DC Converters.  Apply														
MAPI	PING '	WITH	PROC	GRAM	ме о	UTC	OMES	AND	PRO	GRAN	MME SPEC	CIFIC (	OUTC	OMES	
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSC
CO1	S	S	M	ı	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	M	S	M	_
CO2	S	S	S	M	M	-	_	-	-	-	-	M	S	M	M
CO3	S	S	S	M	M	-	_	-	-	-	-	M	S	M	M

Syllabus

S

S

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

M

M

M

CO5

-9-1-d-=+

L

S

M

M

# TRIGGERING LOSS CALCULATION

Survey of devices: Diode, Thyristor, BJT, IGBT, MOSFET and TRIAC-Realization of Semiconductor switch for one quadrant operation, Current bidirectional operation, Voltage bidirectional operation,

four quadrant operation- Thermal Design of Power Switching Devices-Estimation of loss in switch: Conduction Loss Switching Loss –Blocking Loss- Transistor Switching with Clamped Inductive Load.

# ISOLATED CHOPPER CONVERTER

Need for Isolated Converters-Operation and Derivation of Voltage equation: Forward Converter-Fly back converter Push pull converter-Half Bridge and Full Bridge Converter.

# DESIGN OF REACTIVE ELEMENTS IN POWER ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS:

Introduction-Design of Inductor: Material Constraint-Design Relationships-Design Steps-Design of Transformer: Design Equations-Design Steps-Different Types of Capacitors for Power Electronics Applications-Related problems on design of Inductor and Transformer and Evaluation of loss in capacitor

# DC-DC CONVERTER DYNAMICS

Small Signal Analysis of Converter-State Space Averaging Technique-Steps involved in state space averagingDerivation of Transfer function of Ideal buck, boost converter using state space averaging- Converter Non Idealities.

# COMPENSATOR DESIGN AND CURRENT MODE CONTROL

Closed loop requirements-Compensator structure-Design of compensator-Introduction of Current Mode Control Block diagram of Current Mode Control-Advantages of Current Mode control

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Ned Mohan, Undeland and Robbin, "Power Electronics: converters, Application and design" John Wiley and sons. Inc, New York, 2002.
- 2. Rashid M.H., "Power Electronics Circuits, Devices and Applications", Prentice Hall India, New Delhi, 2010.

COUF	COURSE DESIGNERS											
S.No.	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Departme	Mail ID								
			nt									
1	Dr.K.Boopathy	Associate Professor	EEE/AVIT	boopathyk@avit.ac.in								
2	Dr. R. Devarajan	Professor	EEE/ VMKVEC	devarajan@vmkvec.edu.in								
4												

			R	RENEV	WABI	LE EN	ERGY	Y SOU	RCES	8		Catego	ry I	_ T	P	С
												EC- PS	3	0	0	3
Preambl	le															
To introc pollute t				ls of P	V & V	VIND	and ot	her ene	ergy so	ources	and uti	lizing th	e resou	rces tha	t leas	it
PRERE	QUISI	ΓE : N	[il													
COURS	E OBJ	ECTI	VES													
1		Awa	wareness about renewable Energy Sources and technologies.													
2		Ade	dequate inputs on a variety of issues in harnessing renewable													
3		Reco	Recognize current and possible future role of renewable energy sources.													
COURS	E OUT	COM	ES													
On succ	essful c	omple	etion o	f the c	ourse,	the st	udent	s will	be abl	e to						
СО	1	Deve	elop aw	arenes	s about	renew	able en	ergy sc	ources a	and tecl	nnologi	es		A	pply	
СО	2	Reca energ	_	t adequ	iate inp	outs on	a varie	ty of is	sues in	harnes	sing rei	newable		Rem	embe	er
СО	3		ch the vications		renew	able en	ergy re	esource	s and te	echnolo	gies an	d their		Rem	embe	er
СО	4	Orga	nize an	nd und	erstand	basics	about	biomas	s energ	gy				A	Apply	
СО	5	Inter	view to	acquii	e knov	vledge	about s	olar en	ergy					A	pply	
Mapping	with P	rogran	nme ou	ıtcome	s and	Progra	mme S	Specifi	c Outo	comes						
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1 0	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PS	SO3
CO1	S	S	L	-	-	S	S	-		L	-	-	_	-		_
CO2	M	-	M	-	S	L	M	-	M	L	_	-	-	-		_
CO3	M	-	M	-	S	L	M	_	-	L	_	_	-	-		-
CO4	S	-	S	-	S	M	M	L	-	L	M	_	-	-		-
CO5	S	M	S	S	S	M	S	-	M	L	L	M	_	_		_

# RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES

-9-11-d-=4

Environmental consequences of fossil fuel use, Importance of renewable sources of energy, Sustainable Design and development, Types of RE sources, Limitations of RE sources.

# WIND ENERGY

Power in the Wind – Types of Wind Power Plants(WPPs)–Components of WPPs-Working of WPPs- Grid integration issues of WPPs.

### SOLAR PV AND SOLAR SYSTEM

Solar Radiation, Radiation Measurement, Solar Thermal Power Plant, Central Receiver Power Plants- Solar Photovoltaic systems: Basic Principle of SPV conversion – Types of PV Systems- Types of Solar Cells, Photovoltaic cell concepts: Cell, module, array ,PV Module I-V Characteristics, Efficiency & Quality of the Cell, series and parallel connections, Applications.

# **BIO MASS ENERGY**

Introduction-Bio mass resources –Energy from Bio mass: conversion processes- Biomass Cogeneration-Environmental Benefits. Geothermal Energy: Basics, Direct Use, Geothermal Electricity. Mini/micro hydro power: Classification of hydropower schemes, Classification of water turbine.

### OTHER ENERGY SOURCES

Tidal Energy: Energy from the tides, Barrage and Non Barrage Tidal power systems. Wave Energy: Energy from waves, wave power devices. Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC)- Hydrogen Production and Storage- Fuel cell: Principle of working- various types – construction and applications. Energy Storage System-Hybrid Energy Systems.

### **TEXTBOOK**

- 1. Joshua Earnest, Tore Wizeliu, 'Wind Power Plants and Project Development', PHI Learning Pvt.Ltd, New Delhi, 2011.
- 2. D.P.Kothari, K.C Singal, Rakesh Ranjan "Renewable Energy Sources and Emerging Technologies", PHI Learning Pvt.Ltd, New Delhi, 2013.

# **REFERENCES**

- 1. A.K.Mukerjee and Nivedita Thakur," Photovoltaic Systems: Analysis and Design", PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, 2011 Arvind Krishnan & Others Climate Responsive Architecture, Tata Mcgraw Hill New Delhi 2001.
- 2. Godfrey Boyle, "Renewable energy", Open University, Oxford University Press in association with the Open University, 2004.
- 3. Richard A. Dunlap," Sustainable Energy" Cengage Learning India Private Limited, Delhi, 2015
- 4. Chetan Singh Solanki, "Solar Photovoltaics: Fundamentals, Technologies and Applications", PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, 2011.

# **COURSE DESIGNERS**

Sl No	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID		
1	K.S.Kavitha Kumari	Assistant Professor	EEE	kavitha.eee@avit.ac.in		

-9-1-- d-=4

2	R. SATHISH	Assistant Professor	EEE/VMKVEC	sathish@vmkvec.edu.in
---	------------	---------------------	------------	-----------------------

	ENERGY CONVERSION AND STORAGE	Category	L	T	P	Credit				
	TECHNOLOGIES	EC- PS	3	0	0	3				
PREAMBLE										
The aim of the course is to understand the basics of energy conservation techniques, energy storages in										

# **PRERQUISITE**

NIL

industries and the associated economical benefits.

COU	RSE OBJECTIVES
1	To provide knowledge on the fundamentals of magnetic circuits, energy, force, and torque of single and multi-

- 2 To provide knowledge on the transformation of energy from solar and wind.
- To impart knowledge on Thermal and Solar Photovoltaic systems
- 4 To understand the concept of Magnetic, Electric, and Chemical Energy Storage systems and their applications
- 5 To gain knowledge on energy storage in electric.

# **COURSE OUTCOMES**

On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to

1. Depict the choice and rating of electrical machinery for selected applications	Remember
2. Design and develop a suitable hydrogen storage system to be used along with a fuel cell system.	Apply
3. Implement the chemical energy storage process for real-time application	Implement
4. Analysis and design the battery rating for various application	Analysis
5. Select the best power rating and performance for energy storage application	Apply

# MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES AND PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	M	S	M	ı	M	1	ı	ı	ı	-	-	M	S	M	1
CO2	S	S	S	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	M	S	M	M
CO3	M	S	S	M	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	M	S	M	M
CO4	S	M	M	L	L	1	-	-	-	-	-	L	S	M	-
CO5	M	S	M	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	L	S	M	M

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

-9-1-d-=+

### **ELECTROMECHANICAL ENERGY ALTERATION**

Review of magnetic circuits-Principles of Electromechanical Energy - Conversion, General expression of stored magnetic energy, co-energy and force/torque, example using single and doubly -excited system.

### ANALYSIS OF WIND AND PV SYSTEMS

Stand alone operation: Fixed and variable speed wind energy conversion systems (WECS), solar system - Grid connection Issues -Grid integrated SCIG and PMSG based WECS-Grid Integrated solar system.

# CHEMICAL ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEMS

Introduction about fuel cells – design and principles of operation of a fuel cell – classification of fuel cells, conversion efficiency of fuel cells. Types of electrodes, work output and emf of fuel cell,

Applications of fuel cells. Introduction about Hydrogen energy – hydrogen production – electrolysis, thermo chemical methods. Battery - Types of Batteries - Equivalent Electrical Circuit - Battery Charging - Charge Regulators - Battery Management

### MAGNETIC AND ELECTRIC ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEMS

Superconducting Magnet Energy Storage (SMES) systems; capacitor and batteries: comparison and application; super capacitor: Electrochemical Double Layer Capacitor (EDLC), principle of working, structure, performance and application

# ADVANCED BATTERIES FOR EV APPLICATIONS

Ultracapacitors: Features- Basic Principles of Ultracapacitors - Performance of Ultracapacitors - Mathematical model, Fuel cells: Operating Principles - Characteristics - Polarization loss - fuel cells Technologies - Comparison of fuel cells, Hybridization of Energy Storage systems.

# TEXTBOOK

- 1. S.P.Sukatme, 'Solar Energy Principles of thermal collection and storage,' Second edition, McGraw Hill,2007.
- 2. Mukund R. Patel, 'Wind and Solar Power Systems: Design, Analysis, and Operation, Second Edition, CRC Press, 2009

# REFERENCES

### **COURSE DESIGNERS**

Sl No	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID		
1	Dr.K.Boopathy	Associate Professor	EEE/AVIT	boopathyk@avit.ac.in		
2	Dr. R. Sankarganesh.in	Associate Professor	EEE/VMKVEC	sankarganesh@vmkvec.edu		

# POWER SYSTEM AND SMART GRID Category L T P C EC- PS 3 0 0 3

# **Preamble**

To enable the students acquire knowledge on power system planning and fault condition, smart grid, different options of architectural design, renewable energy sources and storage integration with smart grid.

# PREREQUISITE: Nil

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

1	To model the power system under steady state operating condition.
2	To model and carry out short circuit studies on power system.
3	To understand the basic concepts, components and architecture of smart grid

# **COURSE OUTCOMES**

# On successful completion of the course, the students will be able to

CO 1	Construct a power system model under steady state operating condition	Apply
CO 2	Experiment with the various fault and carry out short circuit studies on power system	Apply
CO 3	Define the smart grids components and architecture	Remember
CO 4	Find the various renewable energy sources to reduce pollution	Remember
C0 5	List the role of batteries and energy storages	Analyze

# Mapping with Programme outcomes and Programme Specific Outcomes

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	S	-	M	M	L	-	-	M	M	L	-	L	-	-	-
CO2	L	S	L	M	S	-	-	M	M	L	-	-	-	M	-
CO3	S	-	S	S	S	-	-	M	M	L	-	M	-	-	-
CO4	S	S	M	-	S	-	-	M	M	L	-	-	-	-	L
CO5	S	-	S	M	S	M	-	S	M	L	-	-	-	-	-

# **SYLLABUS**

# **POWER SYSTEM**

Need for system planning and operational studies - Power scenario in India - Power system components -

-9-11-d-=4

Representation - Single line diagram - per unit quantities - p.u. impedance diagram - p.u. reactance diagram - Network graph, Bus incidence matrix, Primitive parameters, Bus admittance matrix from primitive parameters.

# FAULT ANALYSIS

Assumptions in short circuit analysis - Symmetrical short circuit analysis using Thevenin's theorem - Analysis of unsymmetrical faults at generator terminals: LG, LL and LLG - unsymmetrical fault occurring at any point in a power system

# INTRODUCTION TO SMART GRID

Today's Gird Versus Smart Grid, Rationale for Smart Grid, Computational Intelligence, Power System Enhancement, Communication and Standards, Environment and Economics, Shareholders Roles and Function, Architecture, Functions of Components

# DISTRIBUTED GENERATION

Solar Energy, PV Systems, Wind turbine Systems, Biomass, Small and Micro Hydro Power, Fuel Cell, Geothermal heat pumps.

# **ENERGY STORAGE**

Batteries, Flow Batteries, Fuel Cell and hydrogen electrolytes, Flywheel, Super conduction magnetic energy storage systems, super capacitors, Simulation and case studies.

# **TEXTBOOK**

- 1. Kothari D.P. and Nagrath I.J., 'Power System Engineering', Tata McGraw-Hill Education, Second Edition, 2008.
- 2. James Momoh, "Smart Grid: Fundamentals of design and analysis", John Wiley & sons Inc, IEEE press 2012.

# REFERENCES

- 1. Hadi Saadat, 'Power System Analysis', Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 21st reprint, 2010.
- 2. Fereidoon P. Sioshansi, "Smart Grid: Integrating Renewable, Distributed & Efficient Energy", Academic Press, 2012.
- 3. Qi Huang, Shi Jing "Innovative Testing and Measurement Solutions for Smart Grid", John Wiley & Sons Inc, 2015.

# **COURSE DESIGNERS**

Sl No	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID		
1	K.S.Kavitha Kumari	Assistant Professor (Gr-II)	EEE/AVIT	kavitha.eee@avit.ac.in		
2	A.Balamurugan	Assistant Professor	EEE/VMKVEC	balamurugan@vmkvec.edu.in		

		DIC	GITAL	SIGN		ROTE YSTEN		N FOR	POWE		Category		T P		redit
							<b>VI</b> O				EC- PS	3	0 0	3	
	PREAMBLE  The technology of power system protection has evolved a lot since the era of electromechanical and														
															cal and
								Voltage							
								this no						ncantiy	over a
period of time and in fact, this subject addresses this need in a comprehensive manner.  PREREQUISITE: Nil															
COURSE OBJECTIVES															
1	1 Study of numerical relays.														
2	Developing mathematical approach towards protection														
3	Study of algorithms for numerical protection.														
COU	RSE OU	J <b>TCO</b>	MES												
On the	e succes	sful co	mpletio	on of th	e cour	se, stu	dents v	will be a	ble to						
CO1: Learn the importance of Digital Relays											Understand				
CO2:	CO2: Apply Mathematical approach towards protection Apply											,			
CO3: Learn to develop various Protection algorithms											Understand				
CO4: Simulate protection for abnormalities in virtual environment											Analyze				
CO5:	Demons	strate p	rimitiv	e relay	s at co	ntinge	ncy sta	ite					Evaluate		
MAP	PING V	VITH	PROG	RAMN	ME O	UTCO	MES	AND PF	ROGRA	MME	SPECI	FIC O	UTCO!	MES	
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	S	-	-	-	M	-	L	L	-	-	-	-	-	L	-
CO2	S	M	S	L	M	-	L	M	-	-	-	-	M	-	M
CO3	S	-	-	-	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	M	S
CO4	S	-	-	-	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	M	-	-
CO5	S	M	S	L	M	-	L	M	-	M	M	-	-	-	L
CO6	S	-	-	-	M	-	L	L	-	-	-	_	-	L	_

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

-9-1-d-=4

Unit-1

# **DIGITAL RELAYS**

Evolution of digital relays from electromechanical relays, Performance and operational characteristics of digital protection, Evolution of digital relays from electromechanical relays, Performance and operational characteristics of digital protection

Unit-2

# SIGNAL PROCESSING

Curve fitting and smoothing, Least squares method, Fourier analysis, Fourier series and Fourier transform, Walsh function analysis

Unit-3

# SIGNAL CONDITIONING

Basic elements of digital protection, Signal conditioning: transducers, surge protection, analog filtering, analog multiplexers, Conversion subsystem: the sampling theorem, signal aliasing, Error, sample and hold circuits, multiplexers, analog to digital conversion, Digital filtering concepts, The digital relay as a unit consisting of hardware and software

Unit-4

# ALGORITHMS FOR RELAY OPERATIONS

Sinusoidal wave based algorithms, ample and first derivative (Mann and Morrison) algorithm. Fourier and Walsh based algorithms, Fourier Algorithm: Full cycle window algorithm, fractional cycle window algorithm, Walsh function based algorithm, Least Squares based algorithms. Differential equation based algorithms, Traveling Wave based Techniques.

Unit-5

# DIGITAL PROTECTION OF POWER SYSTEMS

Digital Differential Protection of Transformers, Digital Line Differential Protection, Recent Advances in Digital Protection of Power Systems.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Gerhard Zeigler, "Numerical Distance Protection", Siemens Publicis Corporate Publishing, 2006
- 2. S.R.Bhide "Digital Power System Protection" PHI Learning Pvt.Ltd.2014

# **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. A.G. Phadke and J. S. Thorp, "Computer Relaying for Power Systems", Wiley/Research studies Press,

-9-11-d-=4

2009

2. A.T. Johns and S. K. Salman, "Digital Protection of Power Systems", IEEE Press,1999

COURS	SE DESIGNERS			
S. No.	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID
1	Mr. R. Sathish	Assistant	EEE	sathish@vmkvec.edu.in
		Professor		
2	Mr. V.Rattankumar	Assistant	EEE	rattankumar@avit.ac.in
		Professor		

-9-1--d-=+

PREAM This cours transform by step pr	se offer er and I	OC and	l AC ro	tating n	nachine	s. The	course a	also pro	_					•	
PREREC	QUISI	TE Nii	L												
COURS	E OBJ	ECTI	VES												
1	To study mmf calculation and thermal rating of various types of electrical machines.														
2	To design Armature and field systems for D.C. machines.														
3	To design Core, yoke, windings and cooling systems of transformers.														
4	Design of stator and rotor of induction machines and synchronous machines														
5	To design stator and rotor of synchronous machines														
COURS	EOUT	COM	ES												
On the su	iccessf	ul con	npletion	n of the	e cours	e, stud	ents wi	ill be a	ble to						
CO1	Understand basics of design considerations for rotating and static electrical machines   Understand											stand			
CO2	Design armature and field of DC machines.  Create														
CO3	Desig	n sing	g and th	ree ph	ase tra	nsform	er.							Create	
CO4	Design stator and rotor of induction motor.  Create														
CO5	Desig	gn and	analyz	ze sync	hronou	ıs macl	nines.							Analyz	ze
MAPPIN	NGWI'	THPR	ROGR	AMMI	EOUT	COMI	ESANI	OPRO	GRAN	<b>IMESP</b>	ECIFI	COUTO	COMES	8	
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	S	S	S	M	L	-	-	-	-	-	-	M	S	M	-
CO2	S	S	S	S	-	-	-	1	-	-	M	M	S	M	S
CO3	S	S	S	S	-	-	-	1	-	-	M	M	S	M	-
CO4	S	S	S	S	L	-	M	1	-	-	M	M	S	M	S
CO5	S	S	S	S	L	L	L	-	-	-	-	M	S	M	-
S-Strong	;M-Me	dium;	L-Low	7											

**DESIGN OF ELECTRICAL APPARATUS** 

L

3

Category

EC- PS

T

0

P

0

Credit

3

# **SYLLABUS**

# ELECTRICAL MACHINES DESIGN

Major considerations in Electrical Machine Design-Concept of magnetic circuit – MMF calculation for various types of electrical machines -Flux leakage – Leakage in Armature-Design of lap winding and wave winding-thermal rating: continuous, short time and intermittent short time rating of electrical machines

# DC MACHINES

Construction - Output Equations – Main Dimensions – Choice of specific loadings – Choice of number of poles – Armature design – Design of commutator and brushes – Losses and efficiency calculation

# TRANSFORMERS

Construction details —Output rating of single and three phase transformers — Overall dimensions — design of core, Yoke and winding for core and shell type transformers — Estimation of No load current — Temperature rise in Transformers — Design of Tank and cooling tubes of Transformers—Losses and efficiency calculation

# **INDUCTION MOTORS**

Construction details- Output equation of Induction motor – Main dimensions – choice of specific loadings — Length of air gap- Rules for selecting rotor slots of squirrel cage machine- Design of squirrel cage rotor and wound rotor –Magnetic leakage calculations – Operating characteristics: Magnetizing current - Short circuit current – Circle diagram.

# **SYNCHRONOUS MACHINES**

Constructional details-Output equations – choice of specific loadings – Design of salient pole machines – Short circuit ratio – Armature design – Estimation of air gap length – Design of rotor –Design of damper winding – Design of field winding – Design of turbo alternators

# **TEXTBOOKS**

- 1. Sen, S.K., 'Principles of Electrical Machine Designs with Computer Programmes', Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, Second Edition, 2009.
- 2. Sawhney, A.K., 'A Course in Electrical Machine Design', Dhanpat Rai& Sons, New Delhi, Fifth Edition, 1984.

# REFERENCES

- 1. M V Deshpande 'Design and Testing of Electrical Machines' PHI learning Pvt Lt, 2011.
- 2. A.Shanmugasundaram, G.Gangadharan, R.Palani 'Electrical Machine Design Data Book', New Age International Pvt. Ltd., Reprint 2007.

### **COURSEDESIGNERS** S.No. e-mailid NameoftheFaculty Designation Department Assistant 1 D.SARANYA EEE/AVIT dsaranya@avit.ac.in Professor (Gr-II) Associate 2 G.RAMAKRISHNA EEE/VMKVEC ramakrishnaprabu@vmkvec.edu.in Professor **PRABU**

			TT	VDC '	TDAN	ICMIC	SION	CVCT	EMC		Categor	ry L	T ]	P Cro	edit
			П	VDC	IKAN	(2)(11)	0S1UN	3131	LNIS		EC- PS	3	0	) :	3
harmoni improve	urse air ics and ements	ns to de design of the sy	of filte ystem, H	ers. Tł	nis cou	rse als	o helps	s the s						IVDC con rol, Power	
PRER															
COUR 1	l		IVES he signi	ficanc	e and	nacass	ity of l	HVDC	eveton	n					
2	<u> </u>										¬ system				
	Describe the power converters and harmonic filters used in HVDC system  Determine the requirement of appropriate control strategies and stability techniques used for HVDC														
3	system														
4	Illust	rate sui	table co	ontroll	er for	HVDC	conv	erter to	obtain	desired	output				
5	Ident	ify the	applica	tion o	f HVD	C syst	em wi	th prac	tical ex	kamples					
6	Expla	in HV	DC Cal	oles ar	ıd simı	ulation	of sys	tems							
COUR	SE OU	JTCON	MES												
On the	succes	sful coi	mpletio	n of th	ne cou	rse, stu	idents	will be	able to	)					
CO1 1	Explair	the sig	gnificar	nce an	d nece	ssity o	f HVD	C syst	em					Unde	erstand
CO2	Discuss	s the po	wer co	nverte	rs and	harmo	onic fil	ters us	ed in H	IVDC sy	ystem			Unde	erstand
CO3	Explair	the re	quirem	ent of	appro	priate	contro	l strate	gies ar	nd stabil	ity techn	iques	used fo	or Unde	erstand
CO4	Design	suitabl	e contr	oller f	or HV	DC co	nverte	r to ob	tain des	sired ou	tput			Aı	pply
CO5: 1	Explair	the ap	plication	on of I	HVDC	syster	n with	praction	cal exa	mples				Aı	oply
CO6 1	Explair	ı HVD0	C Cable	es and	simula	ation o	f syste	ms						A	pply
											E SPEC				
COS	PO1		PO3	PO4	PO5		PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSC	1 PSO2	PSO3
CO1	M	L	-	-	-	L	-	3.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	L	L	-	M	-	L	-	M	-	M	L	M	-	M	-
CO3	S	M	-	-	-	M	M	-	-	-	M	M	-	M	-
CO4	S	S	M	-	M	L	L	S	-	S	S	-	L	S	-
CO5	M	M	L	M	S	S	M	L	-	S	S	-	-	S	L
CO6	M	L		-	S	L	-	S	-	S	S	S	-	M	-
S- Stro	ng; M-	Mediur	n; L-Lo	OW											

**SYLLABUS** 

# INTRODUCTION

Development of HVDC technology-Significance of DC transmission-Overview and organization of HVDC systems-Review of the HVDC system reliability-HVDC characteristics and economic aspects

#### POWER CONVERSION AND HARMONICS

Power conversion - Thyristor, Phase converter, Phase full bridge converter, Pulse converter- Harmonics in HVDC and removal-Determination of resulting harmonic impedance-Active power filter

# CONTROL OF HVDC CONVERTER AND SYSTEM

Converter control for an HVDC system-Commutation failure- HVDC control and design - HVDC control functions- Reactive power and voltage stability- Interactions between AC and DC systems

# TRENDS FOR HVDC APPLICATIONS

Wind Farm Technology- Modern Voltage Source Converter (VSC)- 800 kV HVDC System- Practical examples of an HVDC system

#### HVDC CABLES AND SIMULATION OF HVDC SYSTEMS

Introduction of DC cables – Basic physical phenomenon arising in DC insulation – Practical dielectrics – Dielectric stress consideration – Economics of DC cables compared with AC cables. Introduction to system simulation – Philosophy and tools – HVDC system simulation – Modeling of HVDC systems for digital dynamic simulation

# **TEXT BOOK**

- 1. Chan-Ki Kim, "HVDC Transmission Power Conversion Applications in Power Systems", John Wiley & Sons Pvt. Ltd., 2009.
- 2. K.R.Padiyar, "HVDC Power Transmission Systems", New Age International (P) Ltd., New Delhi, 2002.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1. P. Kundur, "Power System Stability and Control", McGraw-Hill, 1993
- 2. J.Arrillaga, "High Voltage Direct Current Transmission", Peter Pregrinus, London, 1983.
- 3. Erich Uhlmann, "Power Transmission by Direct Current", BS Publications, 2004.
- 4. V.K.Sood, "HVDC and FACTS controllers Applications of Static Converters in Power System", Kluwer Academic Publishers, 2004.
- 5. Dragan Jovcic, Khaled Ahmed, "High Voltage Direct Current Transmission: Converters, Systems and DC Grids", John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, ISBN:9781118846667, 2015.
- 6. Rakosh Das Begamudre, "Extra High Voltage AC Transmission Engineering", New Age Interantional (P) Ltd., New Delhi, 1990

# COURSE DESIGNERS

S.No.	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID
1	Dr. R. Sankarganesh	Associate Professor	EEE/VMKVEC	sankarganesh@vmkvec.edu.in
2	Mrs.P.Poornima	AP(Gr-II)	EEE/AVIT	poornima@avit.ac.in

# ENERGY AUDIT AND CONSERVATION Category L T P C EC- PS 3 0 0 3

#### Preamble

In the modern world conservation of energy play a major role. As per the statistics 70% of the energy is lost in transmission and energy theft. Hence more emphasis is needed on energy conversation and for that energy audit has to be done. Energy audit gives the scope of various methods and tools to be followed for energy conservation.

# **PREREQUISITE: NIL**

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

1	To understand the basics of electrical energy and energy conservation
2	To analyze the electrical and thermal performance of an electrical system
3	To understand the financial impact of energy management
4	To apply the role of energy monitoring in energy management
5	To understand various aspects of energy audit.

# **COURSE OUTCOMES**

# On successful completion of the course, the students will be able to

CO1	Apply the knowledge of the subject to calculate the efficiency of various thermal utilities.	Remember
CO2	Design suitable energy monitoring system to analyze and optimize the energy consumption in an organization.	Understand
CO3	Improve the thermal efficiency by designing suitable systems for heat recovery and co-generation	Apply
CO4	Use the energy audit methods learnt to identify the areas deserving tighter control to save energy expenditure	Apply
CO5	Carry out the cost- benefit analysis of various investment alternatives for meeting the energy needs of the organization.	Evaluate

# Mapping with Programme outcomes and Programme Specific Outcomes

COs	S	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
	CO24	S	M	-	-	L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	M	M	S
	CO25	S	S	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	M	M	-

CO26	M	L	M	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	M	M	M
CO27	S	S	-	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	M	M	M
CO28	S	M	S	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	M	M	S	M	M

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

#### **SYLLABUS**

#### INTRODUCTION

Commercial and Non-commercial energy-Primary energy resources-Commercial energy production-Final energy consumption-Indian energy scenario-Sectoral energy consumption(domestic, industrial and other sectors)-Energy needs of growing economy- energy intensity, long term energy scenario, energy pricing, energy security, energy conservation and its impotance, energy strategy for the future, Energy Conservation Act 2001 and its features.

#### ELECTRIC AND THERMAL PERFORMANCE

Electricity basics - Direct Current and Alternative Currents, electricity tariff, Thermal Basics-fuels, thermal energy contents of fuel, temperature and pressure, heat capacity, sensible and latent heat, evaporation, condensation, steam, moist air and humidity and heat transfer. calculation of heat loss - heat gain, estimation of annual heating & cooling loads, factors that influence thermal performance, analysis of existing buildings setting up an energy management programme and use management - electricity saving techniques

# **ENERGY MANAGEMENT AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

Definition, energy audit, need, types of energy audit. Energy management (audit) approach-understanding energy costs, Bench marking, energy performance, matching energy use to requirement, maximizing system efficiencies, optimizing the input energy requirements, fuel and energy substitution, energy audit instruments and metering Investment-need, appraisal and criteria, financial analysis techniques simple payback period, return on investment, net present value, internal rate of return, cash flows

#### MONITORING OF ENERGY

Defining monitoring & targeting, elements of monitoring & targeting, data and information-analysis, techniques - energy consumption, production, cumulative sum of differences (CUSUM). Energy Management Information Systems (EMIS)

# **ENERGY EFFICIENCY**

Energy efficiency in thermal utilities like boilers, furnaces, pumps and fans, compressors, cogeneration (steam and gas turbines), heat exchangers, lighting system, Motors belts and drives, refrigeration system. Heat recovery from ventilation, air co-generation of heat and electricity, heat recovery and bottoming cycles

#### **TEXTBOOK**

- 1.W. F. Kenny, Energy Conservation In Process Industry.
- 2.Amlan Chakrabarti, Energy Engineering and Management, Prentice hall India 2011
- 3.CB Smith, Energy Management Principles, Pergamon Press, New York

#### REFERENCES

1. Hand outs New Delhi, Bureau of energy efficiency

2.W. C. Turner, John Wiley and sons, Energy Management Hand Book.

# **COURSE DESIGNERS**

Sl No	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID
1	V.RATTAN KUMAR	AP(II)	EEE	rattankumar@avit.ac.in

	]		VATIO	_	DDUCT		Cat	egory	L	T	P	Credit
			MERCI				O.	E-IE	3	0	0	3
PREAMBLE												
commerciali					•	s in fast	t-paced,	high-tech r	markets and	match	ing	
technologica			market	opport	unities.							
PREREQUIS	ITE - N	IL										
COURSE OB	JECTI	VES										
1 To ma	ake stud	lents ui	 nderstar	nd mult	tiple-per	spective	e approa	ch in orga	nization to	captu	re kn	owledge
									latile, Uncer			
	guous (V											
									and futurist	ic pro	blem	s of
								commercia		1.		
-	vea una ssful pro		_	_	illonal b	est prac	cuces to	ıransform (	exciting tech	molog	y into	J
					ation no	licies a	nd practi	ces in orga	nizations es	necial	ly fro	om a
	Critically assess and evaluate innovation policies and practices in organizations especially from a cultural and leadership point of view											
						izationa	al strateg	y – especia	ally in a glob	al env	iron	ment
COURSE OU	TCOM	ES										
On the success	ful com	pletion	of the o	course,	students	will be	able to					
CO1: Understa	and the	role of	innovat	ion in g	gaining a	ınd mai	ntaining	competitiv	e advantage	;	Un	derstand
CO2: Integrate	the inn	ovation	basis a	nd its r	ole in de	cision	making (	especially i	under uncert	ainty	Ap	
CO3: Analyze											Ap	ply
CO4: Having p	oroblem	solving	g ability	′ – solvi	ing socia	ıl issues	s and bus	siness prob	lems		Ap	ply
CO5: Compreh	end the	differe	nt sour	ces of in	nnovatio	n					Ap	ply
MAPPING W	TTH PI	ROGR	AMME	OUTO	COMES	AND	PROGR	RAMME S	PECIFIC C	UTC	OMI	ES
COs P	P	P	P	P	P	P	PO	PO9	PO10	PO	11	P012
01	O2	<b>O3</b>	<b>O4</b>	05	<b>O6</b>	<b>O</b> 7	8					
CO1 M	_	-	-	-	M	S	S	-	M	_		-
CO2 S	S	S	M	M	M	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO3 S	S	S	M	M	M	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO4 S	S	S	M	M	M	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO5 S	S	S	M	M	M	-	-	-	-	-		-

Pre-launch, during launch and Post launch preparations;

#### **SYLLABUS:**

**Introduction to Innovation Management** - Innovation – What it is? Why it Matters? - Innovation as a Core Business Process – system thinking for innovation – Framework for System Thinking - system thinking tools

**Creating New Products and Services** - Product and Service Innovation – Exploiting Open Innovation and Collaboration –The Concept of Design Thinking and Its Role within NPD and Innovation – framework for design thinking

**Capturing Innovation Outcome** - New Venture – Benefits of Innovation, and Learning from Innovation – Building Innovative Organization and Developing Innovation Strategy - Globalization for Innovations, Innovating for Emerging Economies and Role of National Governments in Innovation

**New Product Brand Development and Pricing Strategies** - Importance of Brand decisions and Brand identity development; Pricing of a new product, Pre-test Marketing

**The Product offer** Selecting Market opportunity and Designing new market offers-Concept Generation and Evaluation, Developing and Testing Physical offers - Pre-launch, during launch and Post launch preparations;

#### **Text Book:**

1. Joe Tidd, John Bessant (2013), Managing Innovation: Integrating Technological, Market and Organizational Change, 5th edition, Wiley.

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Schilling, M (2013), Strategic management of technological innovation, 4th edition, McGraw Hill Irwin.
- 2. Allan Afuah (2003), Innovation Management: Strategies, Implementation and Profits, 2nd edition, Oxford University Press.
- 3. Michael G. Luchs, Scott Swan, Abbie Griffin (2015), Design Thinking: New Product Development Essentials from the PDMA, Wiley-Blackwell.
- 4. John Boardman, Brian Sauser (2013), Systemic Thinking: Building Maps for Worlds of Systems, 1st edition, Wiley.
- **5.** Rich Jolly (2015), Systems Thinking for Business: Capitalize on Structures Hidden in Plain Sight, Systems Solutions Press

#### **COURSE DESIGNERS:**

S.No	Name of the faculty	Designation	Department	E-Mail Id
1	Dr. G. Murugesan	Professor	Management Studies	murugesan@vmkvec.edu.in
2	Mr. T. Thangaraja	Assistant Professor	Management Studies	thangaraja@avit.ac.in

	NEW VENTURE PLANNING AND	Category	L	Т	P	Credit					
	MANAGEMENT	OE- IE	3	0	0	3					
PREAMBLE  Contemporary methods and best practices for the entrepreneur to plan, launch, and operate a new venture and creation of a business plan											
<b>PREREQUIS</b>	ITE - Not Required										
COURSE OB	JECTIVES										
1 An op	portunity for self-analysis, and how this relate	es to success in an o	entrepreneu	rial en	viron	ment.					

Information and understanding necessary to launch and grow an entrepreneurial venture.

An entrepreneur must understand the diversity, emotional involvement, and workload necessary to

A realistic preview of owning and operating an entrepreneurial venture.

# **COURSE OUTCOMES**

succeed.

2 3

4

5

On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to

The opportunity to develop a business plan.

CO1: Explain the concept of new venture planning, objectives and functions and its	Understand
components.	
CO2: Analyze the business plan issues and remuneration practices in startups business.	Apply
CO3: Explore an entrepreneurial idea to the point where you can intelligently and decide	Apply
whether to "go for it" or not.	
CO4: Compare and contrast the different forms entrepreneurial environment in terms of their	Apply
key differences and similarities.	
CO5: Explore the business plan and business model canvas for your idea.	Apply

# MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES AND PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

COs	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	PO	PO9	PO10	PO11	P012
	<b>O</b> 1	<b>O2</b>	<b>O3</b>	<b>O4</b>	<b>O5</b>	<b>O6</b>	<b>O</b> 7	8				
CO1	M	-	-	-	-	M	S	S	-	M	-	-
CO2	S	S	S	M	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO3	S	S	S	M	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO4	S	S	S	M	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO5	S	S	S	M	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	-

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

# **SYLLABUS:**

STARTING NEW VENTURE: Opportunity identification - Search for new ideas - Sources of innovative

-9-11-d-=4

ideas - Techniques for generating ideas - Entrepreneurial imagination &creativity - The role of creative thinking - Developing your creativity - Impediments to creativity.

**METHODS TO INITIATE VENTURES:** Pathways to new venture - Creating new ventures - Acquiring an existing venture - Advantages of acquiring an established venture - Examination of key issues – Franchising - How a franchise works and franchise law - Evaluating franchising opportunity.

**THE SEARCH FOR ENTREPRENEURIAL CAPITAL:** The venture capital market - Criteria for evaluating new venture proposals - Evaluating venture capitalists - stage of venture capital financing - Alternate sources of financing for Indian entrepreneurs - Bank funding - State financial corporations - Business incubators and facilitators - Informal risk capital - Angel investors.

**THE MARKETING ASPECTS OF NEW VENTURE:** Developing a marketing plan - Customer analysis - Sales analysis - Competition analysis - Market research - Sales forecasting - Sales Evaluation - Pricing decisions.

**BUSINESS PLAN PREPARATION FOR NEW VENTURE:** Business plan concept - Pitfalls to avoid in business plan - Developing a well conceived business plan - Elements of a business plan - Harvest strategy - Form of business organization - Legal acts governing businesses in India .

#### **Text Book:**

- 1. The Successful Business Plan, Secrets & Strategies, Rhonda Abrams, Published by The Planning Shop Titan, Ron Chernow, Random House
- 2. Osterwalder, A. and Pigneur, Y. (2010). Business Model Generation: A Handbook for Visionaries, Game Changers, and Challengers, Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons

# **Reference Books:**

- 1. Blackwell, E. (2011). How to Prepare a Business Plan: Create Your Strategy; Forecast Your Finances; Produce That Persuasive Plan. Kogan Page Publishers.
- 2. Levi, D. (2014). Group Dynamics for Teams. Sage Publications, Inc. Thousand Oaks.
- 3. Rajeev Roy, 'Entrepreneurship' 2nd Edition, Oxford University Press, 2011.
- 4. Business Model Generation by Osterwalder and Pigneur.

#### **COURSE DESIGNERS:**

S.No	Name of the faculty	Designation	Department	E-Mail Id
1	Dr. G. Murugesan	Professor	Management Studies	murugesan@vmkvec.edu.in
2	Mr. T. Thangaraja	Assistant Professor	Management Studies	thangaraja@avit.ac.in

-9-1.-d-=4

		90	CIALI			EUDOL	IID	Cat	egory	L	Т	P	Credit
		SU	CIAL	LNIKI	LPKEN	EURSE	Ш	Ol	E- IE	3	0	0	3
			ship inv	olves th	ne creat	ivity, im	aginati	on and in	nnovation (	often associa	ated w	ith	
		ITE - N	Jil										
COUR	SE OB	JECTI	VES										
1	_	ovide str		with a w	vorking	knowle	dge of	the conce	epts, oppor	tunities and	challe	nges	of social
2				ole of s	social e	ntrepren	eurship	in creat	ting innova	ative respon	ses to	critic	al social
						-	-		-	-			
3	needs (e.g., hunger, poverty, inner city education, global warming, etc)  To engage in a collaborative learning process to develop a better understanding of the context and domain of social entrepreneurship												
4						professi	onally	for mean	ingful emp	ployment by	reflec	ting o	on the
		of socia											
5	5 Engage with a diverse group of social entrepreneurs												
COUR	SE OU	TCOM	ES										
On the	success	ful com	pletion	of the o	course,	students	will be	e able to					
continu		organiza								from across terprises to	a	Une	derstand
			rations	of a hu	man ser	vice org	anizati	on using	social entr	repreneurial		Apj	oly
	•	-				gnostic to		υ		1			
CO3: A	apply th	e Socia	l Busine	ess Mod	del Can	vas and	lean sta		thods for p	lanning,		Ap	oly
develop	oing, tes	sting, la	unching	g and ev	aluating	g social	change	ventures	S				
CO4: C	Compare	fundin	g option	ns for s	ocial ch	ange ve	ntures.					Ap	oly
CO5: The outcomes of social entrepreneurship are focused on addressing persistent social problems particularly to those who are marginalized or poor.										oly			
MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES AND PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES													
COs	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	PO	PO9	PO10	PO	11	P012
200	01	<b>O2</b>	03	04	05	06	<b>O</b> 7	8		- 310			
CO1	M	-	-	-	-	M	S	S	-	M	-	•	-
CO2	S	S	S	M	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	•	-
CO3	S	S	S	M	M	M	-	-	-	-	-		-
	_ ~			171									

-9-1-d-=4

M

CO4

S

S

M

CO5	S	S	S	M	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	-
0 04	111	/r 1'	тт									

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

#### **SYLLABUS:**

**Social entrepreneurship** – dimensions of social entrepreneurship – social change theories – equilibrium and complexity – theory of social emergence

**Social entrepreneurs** – mindset, characteristics and competencies – developing a social venture sustainability model – feasibility study – planning – marketing challenges for social ventures

**Microfinance** – MFI (Micro Finance Institutions) in India – regulatory framework of MFI – Banks and MFIs – sustainability of MFI – Self Help Groups– successful MFI models

**Angel Investors & Venture Capitalists** – difference – valuation of firm – negotiating the funding agreement – pitching idea to the investor

**Corporate entrepreneurship** – behavioral aspects – identifying, evaluating and selecting the opportunity – venture– location – organization – control – developing business plan – funding the venture – implementing corporate venturing in organization.

#### **Text Book:**

- 1. Constant Beugré, Social Entrepreneurship: Managing the Creation of Social Value, Routledge, 2016.
- 2. Björn Bjerke, Mathias Karlsson, Social Entrepreneurship: To Act as If and Make a Difference, Edward Elgar Publishing, 2013.

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Wei-Skillern, J., Austin, J., Leonard, H., & Stevenson, H. (2007). Entrepreneurship in the Social Sector (ESS). Sage Publications.
- 2. Janus, K. K. (2017). Social startup success. New York, NY: Lifelong Books.
- 3. Dancin, T. M., Dancin, P. A., & Tracey, P. (2011). Social entrepreneurship: A critique and future directions.
- 4. Alex Nicholls, Social Entrepreneurship: New Models of Sustainable Social Change, OUP Oxford, 2008.
- 5. David Bornstein, Susan Davis, Social Entrepreneurship: What Everyone Needs to Know, Oxford University Press, 2010.

#### **COURSE DESIGNERS:**

S.No	Name of the faculty	Designation	Department	E-Mail Id
1	Dr. G. Murugesan	Professor	Management Studies	murugesan@vmkvec.edu.in
2	Mr. T. Thangaraja	Assistant Professor	Management Studies	thangaraja@avit.ac.in

17MBHS01	ENGINEERING STARTUPS	Category	L	T	P	Credit
	AND ENTREPRENEURIAL	OE- IE	3	0	0	3
	MANAGEMENT					

# PREAMBLE:

A startup means company initiated by individual innovator or entrepreneurs to search for a repeatable and scalable business model. More specifically, a startup is a newly emerged business venture that aims to develop a viable business model to meet a marketplace needs or wants in an optimum manner.

# PREREQUISITE: Nil

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- 1. To understand the basics of Startups Management and components.
- 2. To analyze the startups fund management practices
- 3. To practice the various kinds of stocks and employment considerations in startups.
- 4. To apply the importance of intellectual property rights and its procedures.
- 5. To explore the entrepreneurial mindset and culture.

# **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

# After successful completion of the course, students will be able to

CO1: Explain the concept of engineering startups, objectives and functions and its components.	Understand					
CO2: Analyze the startups funding issues and remuneration practices in startups business.						
CO3: Analyze the various kinds of stocks and employment opportunities and consideration in	Analyse					
startups business.						
CO4: Compare and contrast the various forms of intellectual property protection and practice.	Analyse					
CO5: Explore the entrepreneurial mindset and culture that has been developing in	Evaluates					
companies of all sizes and industries.						

#### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES AND PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	M	-	-	-	-	M	M	S	-	M	-	M	-	L	L
CO2	S	S	M	M	M	L	-	-	-	-	-	M	L	L	-
CO3	S	S	S	M	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	M	L	-	M
CO4	S	S	S	M	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	M	-	M	L
CO5	S	S	-	M	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	M	M	M	M

# S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

#### **SYLLABUS:**

Elements of a successful Start up: Startup Process – Create Management Team and Board of Directors – Evaluate market and Target Customers – Define your product or service – preparation of business plan -

-9-1-d-=+

specific problems and challenge in startup.

Funding Issues and Remuneration Practices: Funding Issues: Investment Criteria – Looking for seed cash – Seed, Startup, and subsequent Funding Rounds – Milestone Funding - Remuneration Practices for your Start –up: Salaries – Equity Ownership – Other compensation – Employment Contracts

**Stock Ownership & startup Employment Considerations:** Stock ownership: Risk- Reward Scale – Ownership Interest over time – Common and preferred stock – Authorized and outstanding shares – Acquiring stock – Restricted Stock Grants – Future Tax Liability on Restricted Shares - Compensation and startup Employment Considerations: Entrepreneurs Need Insurance – Do Fringe benefits – outsourcing your benefits work – Life Insurance – Health Insurance – Disability Insurance

**Protecting Intellectual Property:** Protecting your intellectual property: Copyrights - patents—Trade secrets — Trademarks - The Legal Form of your Startup: Corporation — Partnership — Limited Liability Company — Sole Proprietorship - — Making the startup decision: commitment — Leaving a current employer — stay fit.

# **Startup Capital Requirements and Legal Environment:**

Identifying Startup capital Resource requirements - estimating Startup cash requirements - Develop financial assumptions- Constructing a Process Map - Positioning the venture in the value chain - Launch strategy to reduce risks- Startup financing metrics - The Legal Environment- Approval for New Ventures- Taxes or duties payable for new ventures..

#### Text Book:

- 1. James A. Swanson & Michael L. Baird, "Engineering your start-up: A Guide for the High-Tech Entrepreneur" 2<sup>nd</sup> ed, Professional Publications.inc
- 2. Donald F Kuratko, "Entrepreneurship Theory, Process and Practice", 9th Edition, Cengage Learning 2014.

# **Reference Books:**

- 1. Hisrich R D, Peters M P, "Entrepreneurship" 8th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2013.
- 2. Mathew J Manimala, "Enterprenuership theory at cross roads: paradigms and praxis" 2nd Edition Dream tech. 2005.
- 3. Rajeev Roy, 'Entrepreneurship' 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Oxford University Press, 2011.
- 4. EDII "Faulty and External Experts A Hand Book for New Entrepreneurs Publishers: Entrepreneurship Development", Institute of India, Ahmadabad, 1986.

# COURSE DESIGNERS:

S.No	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID	
1	Dr. G. Murugesan	Professor	Management Studies	murugesan@vmkvec.edu.in	
2	Mr. T. Thangaraja	Assistant Professor	Management Studies	thangaraja@avit.ac.in	

INTELLECTUALPROPERTY	Category	L	Т	P	Credit
RIGHTS	OE-IE	3	0	0	3

**PREAMBLE:** The course is designed to introduce fundamental aspects of Intellectual property Rights to students who are going to play a major role in development and management of innovative projects in industries.

PREREQUISITE: Nil

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- 1. To introduce fundamental aspects of Intellectual property Rights
- 2. To disseminate knowledge on patents and copyrights
- 3. To disseminate knowledge on trademarks, Design and Geographical Indication (GI),
- 4. To disseminate knowledge onPlant Variet, Layout Design Protection and create awareness about current trends in IPR
- 5. To disseminate knowledge on Legislation of IPRs and Alternate Dispute Resolution

# **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

# After successful completion of the course, students will be able to

CO1: Understand the important of intellectual property rights	Understand
CO2: Apply for the patents	Apply
CO3: Understand and apply for the copyrights	Understand
CO4: Understand the important of trademarks	Apply
CO5: Appreciate the importance of IPR and its related issues	Understand

#### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES AND PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	L	-	-	-	-	L	S	L	-	L	-	L	L	M	-
CO2	L	S	S	M	M	L	-	-	-	-	-	L	M	L	-
CO3	L	S	L	M	M	L	-	-	-	-	-	L	M	L	-
CO4	L	S	S	S	M	L	-	-	-	-	-	L	L	L	-
CO5	L	S	S	M	-	L	-	-	-	-	-	L	M	L	-

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

# **SYLLABUS:**

# **Unit 1 - Overview of Intellectual Property**

Introduction and the need for intellectual property right (IPR) - Kinds of Intellectual Property Rights: Patent, Copyright, Trade Mark, Design, Geographical Indication, Plant Varieties and Layout Design – Genetic Resources and Traditional Knowledge – Trade Secret - IPR in India: Genesis and development – IPR in

-9-11-d-=4

abroad - Major International Instruments concerning Intellectual Property Rights: Paris Convention, 1883, the Berne Convention, 1886, the Universal Copyright Convention, 1952, the WIPO Convention, 1967,the Patent Co-operation Treaty, 1970, the TRIPS Agreement, 1994.

# **Unit 2 - Patents & Copyright**

**Patents** - Elements of Patentability: Novelty, Non Obviousness (Inventive Steps), Industrial Application - Non - Patentable Subject Matter - Registration Procedure, Rights and Duties of Patentee, Assignment and licence, Restoration of lapsed Patents, Surrender and Revocation of Patents, Infringement, Remedies & Penalties - Patent office and Appellate Board

**Copyright** - Nature of Copyright - Subject matter of copyright: original literary, dramatic, musical, artistic works; cinematograph films and sound recordings - Registration Procedure, Term of protection, Ownership of copyright, Assignment and licence of copyright - Infringement, Remedies & Penalties - Related Rights - Distinction between related rights and copyrights

# **Unit 3 – Trademarks, Design and Geographical Indication (GI)**

**Trademarks:** Concept of Trademarks - Different kinds of marks (brand names, logos, signatures, symbols, well known marks, certification marks and service marks) - Non Registrable Trademarks - Registration of Trademarks - Rights of holder and assignment and licensing of marks - Infringement, Remedies & Penalties - Trademarks registry and appellate board

**Design:** Meaning and concept of novel and original - Procedure for registration, effect of registration and term of protection

**Geographical Indication (GI):** Meaning, and difference between GI and trademarks - Procedure for registration, effect of registration and term of protection

# Unit 4 - Plant Varieties, Layout Design and Indian National Intelectual Property Policy

**Plant Variety Protection:** Plant variety protection: meaning and benefit sharing and farmers' rights – Procedure for registration, effect of registration and term of protection.

**Layout Design Protection:** Layout Design protection: meaning – Procedure for registration, effect of registration and term of protection.

**Indian National Intelectual Property Policy:** India's New National IP Policy, 2016 – Govt. of India step towards promoting IPR – Govt. Schemes in IPR – Career Opportunities in IP - IPR in current scenario with case studies

# UNIT - V: Legislation of IPRs and Alternate Dispute Resolution

Legislation of IPRs: The Patent Act of India, Patent Amendment Act (2005), Design Act, Trademark Act,

-9-11-d-=+

Geographical Indication Act, Bayh- Dole Act - Patent Ownership and Transfer, Patent Infringement, International Patent Law

**Alternate Dispute Resolution:** Alternate Dispute Resolution and Arbitration – ADR Initiatives –Reason for Choosing ADR – Advantages and Disadvantages of ADR – Assessment of ADR's – Litigation – Arbitration - Effective Mechanism for Business Issues.

#### Text Books:

- 1. Nithyananda, K V. (2019). Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management. India, IN: Cengage Learning India Private Limited.
- 2. Neeraj, P., &Khusdeep, D. (2014). Intellectual Property Rights. India, IN: PHI learning Private Limited.

#### Reference Book:

1. Ahuja, V K. (2017). Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights. India, IN: Lexis Nexis.

# **COURSE DESIGNERS:**

S.No	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID
1	P. S. Balaganapathy	Associate Professor	Management	dydirectormanagementstudies@avit.ac.in
2	A. Mani	Associate Professor	Management	mani@vmkvec.edu.in

-9-1.-d-=4

	PRINCIPLES OF	Category	L	Т	P					
	BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION	OE-EA	3	0	0					
Toenab	PREAMBLE Toenablethestudentstodevelopknowledgeofprinciples,designandapplicationsof theBiomedical Instruments.  PREREQUISITE-NIL									
COUR	SEOBJECTIVES									
1	1 Toknowaboutbioelectricsignals, electrodes and its types.									
2	ToknowthevariousBiopotentialrecording methods.									
3	TostudyaboutpatientmonitoringconceptandvariousPhysiologicalmeasurementsmethods.									

COURSEOUTCOMES	
Onthesuccessfulcompletion of the course, students will be able to	
CO1. Explainthedifferent Biosignalor biopotential.	Understand
CO2. Discuss the working principles of diagnostic and the rapeutic equipments.	Understand
CO3. Examine the various instruments like as ECG, EMG, EEG, X-ray machine.	Apply
CO4.Illustratemedicalinstrumentsbasedonprinciplesandapplicationusedin hospital.	Analyze
CO5. Analyzeandcalibratefundamentalbiomedicalinstrumentationusedin hospital.	Analyze

Tostudyaboutbiochemicalmeasurementsanddetailstheconceptofbiotelemetryandpatientsafety.

# MAPPINGWITHPROGRAMMEOUTCOMESANDPROGRAMMESPECIFIC OUTCOMES

To study the principle of operation blood flow meter, blood cells counter.

1 PSO2
M
S
S
-

S-Strong;M-Medium;L-Low

#### **SYLLABUS**

4

5

# BIOELECTRICSIGNALSANDELECTRODES

Basicmedicalinstrumentationsystem, Originof Bioelectric Potential, Recording electrodes—Electrode Tissue interface, Electrolyte – skin interface, Polarization, Skin contact impedance, motion artifacts. Electrodes – Silver – silver electrodes, electrodes for ECG, electrodes for EEG, electrodes for EMG, Electrical conductivity of electrode jel creams, Microelectrodes.

#### BIOAMPLIFIERANDBIOMEDICAL RECORDERS

Bioamplifier, Need for Bioamplifier, Differential amplifier, Instrumentation amplifier, Chopper amplifier, I Amplifier, ECG, EEG, EMG, PCG, EOG, ERG lead system and recording methods, typical waveform.

#### PATIENTMONITORINGSYSTEMANDNONELECTRICALPARAMETERS MEASUREMENTS

System concepts of patient monitoring system, Bedside patient monitoring system, central monitors, Blood 1

measurement, Measurement of temperature, Respiration ratemeasurement, cardia coutput measurement, Measurement rate, Plethysmography technique.

# **BLOODFLOWMETERS, BLOODCELL COUNTERS**

Electromagnetic blood flow meter, ultrasonic blood flow meter, Laser Doppler blood flow meter, Types of bloom Methods of cell counting, coulter counters, automatic recognition and differential counting.

#### BIO-CHEMICALMEASUREMENTSANDBIOTELEMETRYANDPATIENTSAFETY

Ph, Pc02, p02, Phco3 and electrophoresis, colorimeter, spectrophotometer, flame photometer, auto-a Biotelemetry-wireless telemetry, single channel telemetry, multichannel telemetry, multi patient telemetry.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. KhandpurR.S,"Hand-bookofBiomedicalInstrumentation", TataMcGrawHill, 2<sup>nd</sup>Edition, 2003.
- 2. LeslieCromwell,FredWeibellJ,ErichPfeiffer.A,"BiomedicalInstrumentationandMeasurements", Prenticular India, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 1997.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. John G. Webster, "Medical Instrumentation application and design", John Wiley, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 1997. Carr, Joseph J, Brown, John. M, "Introduction to Biomedical equipment technology", John Wiley and sons, New York Edition, 1997.

# **COURSEDESIGNERS**

S.No.	Nameofthe Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID
1	Dr.N.Babu	Professor	BME	babu@vmkvec.edu.in
2	Mr.V.Prabhakaran	AssistantProfessor(Gr-II)	BME	prabhakaran.bme@avit.a
3	Mrs.S.Vaishnodevi	AssistantProfessor	BME	vaishnodevi@vmkvec.ed
4	Ms.LakshmiShree	AssistantProfessor	BME	lakshmishree.bme@avit.a

		Category	L	Т	P	Credit
--	--	----------	---	---	---	--------

-9-10-d-=4

#### BIOSENSORSANDTRANSDUCERS 3 3 OE-EA **PREAMBLE** The course is designed to make the student acquire conceptual knowledge of the transducers and biological components used for the detection of an analyte. The relation between sensor concepts and biological concepts is highlighted. The principles of biosensors that are currently deployed in the clinical side are introduced. PREREQUISITE-Nil **COURSEOBJECTIVES** Tousethebasicconceptsoftransducers, electrodes and its classification. 2 Todiscussthevarious typesof electrodes. 3 Todeterminetherecordingofbiological components. 4 Toemploytheknowledgeinelectrochemicalandopticalbiosensors. 5 Tooutlinethevariousbiologicalcomponentsusing biosensors. **COURSEOUTCOMES** Onthesuccessfulcompletion of the course, students will be able to **CO1.**Describetheworkingprinciples of transducers. Understand **CO2.**Explainthevarious types of electrodes. Understand CO3. Utilizevarious FET sensors for recording of biological components. Apply CO4. Distinguish various biosensors like electrochemical and optical biosensors. Analyze CO5. Analyze the biological components using biosensors invarious applications. Analyze MAPPINGWITHPROGRAMMEOUTCOMESANDPROGRAMMESPECIFIC OUTCOMES COS PO<sub>1</sub> PO<sub>2</sub> PO<sub>3</sub> PO4 PO<sub>5</sub> **PO6** PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO12 PSO<sub>1</sub> PSO<sub>2</sub> PSO<sub>3</sub> CO<sub>1</sub> M L M M L M M --CO<sub>2</sub> M L L M M M M CO3 S L S S M M M M M M M M ----S S S S S CO<sub>4</sub> S L M M M M M --CO<sub>5</sub> S S L S S M M S S M S M

S-Strong;M-Medium;L-Low

# **SYLLABUS**

**INTRODUCTION:** General measurement system, Transducers and its classification, Resistance transducers, capacitive transducer, Inductive transducer.

#### **TRANSDUCERS:**

Temperaturetransducers, piezoelectrictransducers, Piezoresistivetransducers, photoelectrictransducers.

#### **BIOPOTENTIAL ELECTRODES:**

Half cell potential, Types of Electrodes – Micro electrodes, Depth and needle electrodes, Surface electrodes, Chemicalelectrodes, Catheter type electrodes, stimulation electrodes, electrode paste, electrode material.

# **BIOSENSORS:**

Biologicalelements, Immobilization of biological components, Chemical Biosensor-ISFET, IMFET, electrochemical sensor,

chemical fibro sensors.

#### **APPLICATIONSOFBIOSENSORS:**

Bananatrode, bloodglucoses ensors, non invasive bloodgas monitoring, UREASE biosensor, Fermentation process control, Environmental monitoring, Medical applications.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. H.S.Kalsi, "ElectronicInstrumentation&Measurement", TataMcGrawHILL, 1995.
  - 2. BrainREggins, "Biosensors: AnIntroduction", John Wiley Publication, 1997.
  - 3. Shakthichatterjee, "BiomedicalInstrumentation", CengageLearning, 2013.
- 4. JohnGWebster, "MedicalInstrumentation: Application and design", John Wiley Publications, 2001.

# **REFERENCES:**

- 1. K.Sawhney, "Acoursein Electronic Measurements and Instruments", Dhapat Rai & sons, 1991.
- 2. JohnPBentley, "PrinciplesofMeasurementSystems", 3<sup>rd</sup>Edition, PearsonEducationAsia, (2000Indianreprint). GeddesandBaker, "PrinciplesofAppliedBiomedicalInstrumentation", 3<sup>rd</sup>Edition, JohnWileyPublications, 2008.

COUR	COURSEDESIGNERS										
S.No.	Nameofthe Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID							
1	Dr.L.K.Hema	Professor&Head	BME	hemalk@avit.ac.in							
2	Dr.N.Babu	Professor	BME	babu@vmkvec.edu.in							
3	Mr.V.Prabhakaran	AssistantProfessor(Gr-II)	BME	Prabhakaran.bme@avit.							
4	Mrs.S.Vaishnodevi	AssistantProfessor	BME	vaishnodevi@vmkvec.e							

										Catego	ry	L	Т	P		Credit
DD	EARADI		TRO	DUC	TION	TO B	BIOF	UELS	<b>O</b> ]	E-EA		3	0	0		3
PK	EAMBI	ıΕ														
								_	0.5							ure. We will
			_			_							_			ll include the
					_	-	_							-		d molecular I and global
	pacts of t	_		_		vance	tile	пех	genera	ition o	1 01010	icis ai.	id the	cconc	)IIIIC a	i and global
1			Г		-											
PR	EREQU	ISITI	E - NI	IL												
CO	URSE (	) DBJE	CTIV	ES												
1	To und				ent type	es and	diffe	erence	s betw	een ex	isting e	energy	resour	ces.		
2	To unde	erstand	the in	mproc	cureme	nt, uti	ilizati	on and	d their	impacı	ts on so	ociety a	and env	ironn	nent	
	To gain	ı knov	wledge	e abou	ut the	existii	ng di	fferen	t biofu	iels an	d the 1	method	ds of p	roduc	tion	from differen
3	sources		υ				C						1			
4	To intro	oduce	the te	chono	logies	involv	ved in	the p	roduct	ion, cl	naracte	rizatio	n of bic	fuels		
	To imp	acrt th	ne kno	wledg	e and a	applic	ation	sofb	iofuel <sup>1</sup>	in vari	ous sec	tors ar	nd their	bene	ficial	aspects to the
5	society			Wieug	, c una c	аррпе		5 01 0	101461	iii vaii		cors ar			110141	aspects to the
CO	OURSE (	OUTC	COME	ES												
Aft	er the su	ccessf	ul con	npletio	on of th	ne cou	ırse, 1	earne	r will b	e able	to					
CO	1. Under	stand	the ex	kisting	and er	mergii	ng bio	omass	to ene	rgy tec	hnolog	gies			Rer	nember
СО	2. Under	stand	the co	ncept	of 1st g	genera	ation,	2 <sup>nd</sup> ge	enerati	on and	advan	ce biof	uels		Uno	derstand
СО	3. Appra	ise th	e techi	no-ecc	onomic	analy	yses c	of biof	uel coi	nversio	n tech	nologie	es		Uno	derstand
СО	4. To art	iculate	the co	oncep	t of a b	iorefi								nit		
	erations o														Apj	
	5. Illustr								ARIT	DDA	YD A R #	MID O	DECIP	10.0	App	
CO	APPING S PO1						PO7	PO8	AND PO9	PO10	FRAMI PO11	PO12		PSO		SO3
CO	1 S	-	L	-	M	-	S	L	-	-	-	-	S	-	L	
CO2		S	S	-		-	L	-	-	-	-	-	-	S	L	
CO		M	- M	M			- T	L	L	-	-	-	S	-	L	
CO <sub>2</sub>		S -	M -	-			L -	- S	<u>-</u> М	-	-	-	-	S -	L L	
	-							~						1		

# S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

#### **SYLLABUS**

#### **OVERVIEW OF BIOFUELS**

Generation of biofuels – Development of biological conversion technologies – Integration of biofuels into biorefineries – Energy security and supply – Environmental sustainability of biofuels – Economic sustainability of biofuels.

#### **BIODIESEL**

Biodiesel – Microorganisms and raw materials used for microbial Oil production – Treatment of the feedstocks prior to production of the Biodiesel – Current technologies of biodiesel production – Purification of biodiesel; Industrial production of biodiesel – Biodiesel production from single cell oil.

#### **BIOETHANOL**

Bioethanol – Properties – Feedstocks – Process technology – Pilot plant for ethanol production from lignocellulosic feedstock – Environmental aspects of ethanol as a biofuel.

#### BIOMETHANE AND BIOHYDROGEN

Biomethanol – Principles, materials and feedstocks – Process technologies and techniques – Advantages and limitations – Biological hydrogen production methods – Fermentative hydrogen production – Hydrogen economy – Advantages and limitations.

#### OTHER BIOFUELS

Biobutanol production – Principles, materials and feedstocks – Process technologies – Biopropanol – Bioglycerol – Production of bio-oils via catalytic pyrolysis – Life-Cycle environmental impacts of biofuels and Co-products.

# **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Luque, R., Campelo, J.and Clark, J. Handbook of biofuels production, Woodhead Publishing Limited 2011 2. Gupta, V, K. and Tuohy, M, G. Biofuel Technologies, Springer, 2013 3. Moheimani, N. R., Boer, M, P, M, K, Parisa A. and Bahri, Biofuel and Biorefinery Technologies, Volume 2, Springer, 2015 **REFERENCES:** 

1.Eckert, C, A. and Trinh, C, T. Biotechnology for Biofuel Production and Optimization, Elsevier, 2016 2. Bernardes, M, A, D, S. Biofuel production – recent developments and prospects, InTech, 2011

# **COURSE DESIGNERS**

	Name of the			
S.No	Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID
		Assistant Professor –		
1	Dr.A.Balachandar	Gr-II	Biotechnology	balachandar.biotech@avit.ac.in
2	Dr.M.Sridevi	Professor & Head	Biotechnology	sridevi@vmkvec.edu.in

TOOD AND NUTDITION	Category	L	Т	P	Credit
FOOD AND NUTRITION TECHNOLOGY	OE-EA	3	0	0	3

#### **PREAMBLE**

The course aims to enable the students to understand the physicochemical, nutritional, microbiological and sensory aspects, To familiarize the students about the processing and preservation techniques. To emphasize the importance of food safety, food quality, food plant sanitation, food laws and regulations, food engineering and packaging in food industry.

PREREQUISITE - NIL

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- 1 Understand the tradition food processing techniques and the basics concept of food biochemistry
- Demonstrate the product development technique, quality and contaminant check
- 3 To articulate their technical knowledge for industrial purpose
- 4 Describe national food laws and standards
- 5 Laws and qualities of standard for food products

# **COURSE OUTCOMES**

After the successful completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1: Recall the processing techniques practiced in olden days and the biological process	Remember
CO2. Illustrate the methods for animal product development, quality control and also screen the	
contaminant	Understand
CO3.Transfer the techniques in scaling up for industrial needs	Apply
CO4. Interpret and Troubleshoot instruments to maintain accuracy	Apply
CO5. Develop standards for food additives	Apply

# MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES AND PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	S	-	-		ı	Ü		Ü	-	-	ii	-	i	_	-
CO2	1	M	-	ı	ı	i	ı	i	-	-	ï	_	ı	-	-
CO3	L	M	S	M	L	ı	•	ı	-	-	•	-	M	L	-
CO4	M	S	S	M	L	ı	•	ı	-	-	•	-	S	S	-
CO5	-	S	S	M	M		-	ı	-	-	ı	M	L	S	-

S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

# **SYLLABUS**

#### INTRODUCTION TO FOOD BIOTECHNOLOGY

-9-1-d-=+

Introduction, History and scope of food Biotechnology, development and prospects of biotechnology in animal products, ancient and traditional food processing techniques; Biochemical and metabolic pathways of biological systems used in food production.

**METHODS IN FOOD BIOTECHNOLOGY:** Role of biotechnology in productivity of livestock, Modern biotechnological methods and processes in animal product development, chemical and physical factors required for growing microbial cultures in nutritive substrate; Meat species identification, Quality control, Screening products for contaminants

#### BIOTECHNOLOGY METHODS IN FOOD PROCESSING:

Use of biotechnology in the production of food additives, use of biotechnological tools for the processing and preservation and foods of animal origin, use of biotechnology improved enzymes in food processing industry, Basic principles of the industrial use of bio-reactions for production of biomass-upstream and downstream processing application of microorganisms as starter cultures in meat industry, microbial production of food ingredients; Biosensors and novel tools and their application in food science.

#### **HURDLE TECHNOLOGY:**

Principles and applications, Hurdle effect in fermented foods, shelf stable products, intermediate moisture foods, application of hurdle technology

#### **FOOD SAFETY & SECURITY:**

Consumer concerns about risks and values, biotechnology & food safety, Ethical issues concerning GM foods; testing for GMOs; current guidelines for the production, release and movement of GMOs; Future and applications of food biotechnology in India.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Potter, Norman. M. Food Science, 5th Ed. Springer US
- 2. Manay, S.; Shadakshara Swamy, M., (2004). Foods: Facts and Principles, 4th Ed. New Age Publishers.
- 3. B. Srilakshmi., (2002) Food Science, New Age Publishers.

# **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Meyer, (2004). Food Chemistry. New Age
- 2. Deman JM. (1990) Principles of Food Chemistry. 2 nd Ed. Van Nostrand Reinhold, NY
- 3. Ramaswamy H and Marcott M. Food Processing Principles and Applications. CRC Press

# **COURSE DESIGNERS**

-9-1-d-=+

S. No.	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID
1	Dr.A.Nirmala	Assistant Professor GII	Biotechnology	nirmalabt@avit.ac,in
2	Mrs.C.Nirmala	Associate professor	Biotechnology	nirmala@vmkvec.edu.in

-9-11-d-=+

								Ca	tegor	y	L	Т	ı	P	Cro	edit
				STERI AGEN				C	DE – EA	A	3	0	(	)		3
PREA	MBLI	E	<b>!</b>									 	l .			
PRER	EQUI	SITE														
NIL																
COU	RSEO	ВЈЕСТ	TIVES													
	1	Tostudy	about th	neDisast	erManag	gement	Cycles	<b>.</b>								
,	2	ToStudyabouttheDisasterCommunityandplanning														
,	3	ToUnde	rstandth	neChalle	ngespos	edbyD:	isasters	stothec	commu	ınity						
4	4	Tostudy	aboutco	pingcon	ceptsfor	bothna	ıturalaı	nd mar	nmadeo	disaste	ers					
	5	Tostud	yabouts	trengthe	eningtecl	hniques	sforstri	uctural	andno	nstruc	turalm	easure	s			
COUR	SE O	UTCO	MES													
Onthes	uccess	fulcom	pletion	ofthe co	ourse,sti	udents	willbe	able t	0							
<b>CO1.</b> U	ndersta	ndingDi	sasters,	man-ma	deHazar	dsand	√ulnera	abilitie	S			Un	derstand	dandA	pply	
<b>CO2.</b> U	ndersta	ndingdis	saster m	anagem	entmech	anism						Ap	ply			
CO3To	gainkn	owledge	about o	rganizat	ionsinvo	olvedin	disaste	ercomr	nunity			Ap	ply			
<b>CO4.</b> To	obuilds	killstore	spondto	disaster	S							Ap	ply			
CO5 11	ndersta	ndingca	nacityhi	ıildinge	oncents	a <b>n</b> dnlai	nningo	fdisası	erman	ageme	ents	Un	nderstand	dand A	nnly	
		WITHP	•													
WIAII	ING V	W 1 1 1 1 1 1	KUGI	CATVITVI	EOUT	COM	LO AI	IDI K	OGK		PO	PO	1001	PS	PS	PS
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	0	11	12	PSO1	02	03	04
CO1	L	L	L	L	L	L	M	L	L	M	L	M	M	L	L	M
CO2	M	M	L	L	M	L	S	L	L	M	M	S	S	L	L	S
CO3	S	M	L	L	M	L	M	L	L	M	S	S	M	L	L	S
CO4	M	M	L	L	M	L	M	L	L	S	S	S	S	L	L	M
CO5	S	S	L	L	S	L	S	L	L	S	M	M	S	L	L	S
S-Stro	ng;M-	Mediu	m;L-L	ow												

-9-11-d-=+

#### **SYLLABUS**

#### UNITIINTRODUCTION

Overview of Disaster Management – Distinguishing between an emergency and a Disaster situation. Disaster Management Cycle – Disaster management Act and Policy in India; Organisational structure for disaster management in India; Preparation of state and district disaster management plans-

PhaseI: Mitigation, and strategies; hazard Identification and vulnerability analysis. Disaster Mitigation

andInfrastructure,impactofdisastersondevelopmentprogrammes,vulnerabilitiescausedbydevelopment, developingadraftcountry-leveldisasteranddevelopmentpolicyPhaseII:Preparedness, Disaster Risk Reduction(DRR), Emergency Operation Plan (EOP) Phases III and IV:Response and recovery, Response aims, Response Activities, Modern and traditional responses todisasters,DisasterRecovery,andPlan

# UNITH DISASTERPLANNING

Disaster Planning-Disaster Response Personnel and duties, Community Mitigation Goals, Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan, Personnel Training, Volunteer Assistance, School-based Programmes, Hazardous Materials, Ways of storing and safely handling hazardous materials, Coping with Exposure

# UNITIIIDISASTERCOMMUNITY

Disaster Community-Community-based Initiatives in Disaster management, need for Community-Based Approach, categories of involved organizations: Government, Nongovernment organizations(NGOs), Regional AndInternational Organizations, Panchayaths, Community Workers, NationalAnd Local Disaster Managers, Policy Makers, Grass-Roots Workers, Methods Of Dissemination OfInformation, Community-Based Action Plan, Advantages/Disadvantages Of The Community BasedApproach

# UNITIV COPINGWITHDISASTER

Coping Strategies; alternative adjustment processes - Changing Concepts of disaster management - IndustrialSafetyPlan;Safetynormsand survivalkits-Massmediaand disastermanagement

# UNITY CAPACITYBUILDING

Concept - Structural and Nonstructural Measures Capacity Assessment; Strengthening Capacity forReducing Risk - Counter-Disaster Resources and their utility in Disaster Management - LegislativeSupportatthestate and antionalle vels

#### **TEXTBOOKS:**

- 1. ManualonDisaster Management, NationalDisasterManagement, AgencyGovtofIndia.
- 2. Ayaz, "DisasterManagement:ThroughtheNewMillennium", AnmolPublications. (2009)
- 3. Dave, P.K.. "Emergency Medical Services and Disaster Management: A Holistic Approach", New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd., 2009
- 4. Disaster ManagementbyMrinaliniPandeyWiley2014.
- 5. Goel, S. L., "Disaster Management", New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publication Pvt. Ltd., 2008

#### **REFERENCEBOOKS:**

- 1. Narayan, B. "Disaster Management", New Delhi: A.P.H. Publishing Corporation, 2009
- 2. Kumar, N.: "Disaster Management". New Delhi: Alfa Publications., 2009
- 3. Ghosh, G.K., "Disaster Management", New Delhi: A.P. HPublishing Corporation.

-9-1-d-=+

S.No	NameoftheFaculty	Designation	Nameofthe College	MailID		
		AssistantPr				
1	MrsJ.Srija	ofessor-I	AVIT	srija.civil@avit.ac.in		

-9-11-d-=+

	Categor	$\mathbf{v} \mid \mathbf{L}$	$\mathbf{T}$	P	Credit							
MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	OE-EA	3	0	0	3							
Preamble												
Structure is an arrangement and organization of interrelated e	lements in	a material	object or	system, or	the							
object or system so organized. Material structures include man-made	e objects su	ich as buil	dings and	machines	and							
natural objects such as biological organisms, minerals and chemicals.												
Prerequisite												
Nil												
Course Objectives												
1. The on-site/off-site processing of the same and the disposal met												
2. The student is expected to know about the various effects and disposal options for the municipal solid waste.												
3. The collection and supply of water												
4. The offsite processing involved in site												
Course Outcomes  On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to												
CO1. To know about the types of waste & Sources			Analyze									
			Apply									
CO2 . To Study the on site Storage & Processing												
CO3. To study about the collection & transfer the waste			Apply									
CO4. To Study the process of off site processing			Apply									
CO5. To know about the solid waste disposal			Apply									
Mapping with Programme Outcomes and Programme Specific Outcomes	comes											
COs   PO1   PO2   PO3   PO4   PO5   PO6   PO7   PO8   PO9	PO10 PO	D11 PO1	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3							
CO1 S M L	-			-	S							
CO2 S M L S	-			M	S							
CO3 S M M S	-			M	S							
CO4         S         M         M         M         -         -         -         -         -         -           CO5         S         M         M         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -	-	- L		<u>M</u>	S S							
S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low	-	-   L			3							

#### **Syllabus**

#### SOURCES AND TYPES OF MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTES

Sources and types of solid wastes-major legislation-monitoring responsibilities-Effects of disposal of solid wastes - Quantity – factors affecting generation of solid wastes; characteristics – methods of sampling and characterization– public health effects. Principle of solid waste management – social & economic aspects; Public awareness; Role of NGOs; Legislation.

#### ON-SITE STORAGE & PROCESSING

On-site storage methods – materials used for containers – on-site segregation of solid wastes – public health & economic aspects of storage – options under Indian conditions – Critical Evaluation of Options.

# **COLLECTION AND TRANSFER**

Methods of Collection – types of vehicles – Manpower requirement – collection routes; transfer stations – selection of location, Anaerobic digestion, RDF and Incineration and co-generation of energy using waste, Pyrolysis of solid Waste operation & maintenance; options under Indian conditions.

#### **OFF-SITE PROCESSING**

Processing techniques and Equipment; Resource recovery from solid wastes – composting, incineration, Pyrolysis - options under Indian conditions-cradle to grave management concept, Prevailing laws of hazardous waste management- Risk assessment.

#### DISPOSAL

Dumping of solid waste; sanitary landfills – site selection, design and operation of sanitary landfills – Leachate collection & treatment.

#### **Text Books**

- 1. George Tchobanoglous et.al., "Integrated Solid Waste Management", McGraw-HillPublishers, 2002.
- 2. B.Bilitewski, G.HardHe, K.Marek, A.Weissbach, and H.Boeddicker, "Waste Management", Springer, 1994.
- 3. Charles A. Wentz; "Hazardous Waste Management", McGraw-Hill Publication, Latest publication, (1992).

#### **Reference Books**

- 1. R.E.Landreth and P.A.Rebers, "Municipal Solid Wastes problems and Solutions", Lewis Publishers, 1997, Bhide A.D. and Sundaresan, B.B., "Solid Waste Management in Developing Countries",INSDOC, 1993.
- Handbook of Solid Waste Management by Frank Kreith, George Tchobanoglous, McGraw Hill Publication, (2002), Bagchi, A., Design, Construction, and Monitoring of Landfills, (2nd Ed). Wiley Interscience, ISBN: 0-471-30681-9, Manual on Municipal Solid Waste Management, CPHEEO, Ministry of Urban Development.
- 3. Government of India, New Delhi, (2000).
- 4. NPTEL Municipal Soild Waste Management by Prof. Ajay Kalamdhad IIT Guwahati.

-9-1-d-=+

											Category	L	Т	P	Credit
				MENT <i>A</i>		ARTI	FICIA	L							
		IN	TELL	IGENC	EE					O	E-EA	3	0	0	3
PREAM	1BLE														
This syl	labus is														nis syllabus
	_	_	ent, Kno	owledge	e Repre	sentatio	n and	Game	playing	. Thus,	this syllal	ous focus	es on t	o kno	w about Al
and its c	oncepis	•													
PRERE	QUISI'	TE :NI	L												
COURS	SE OBJ	ECTIV	ES												
1.	To intro	duaa th	o basis	nuinain	100 tool	hniawaa	and ar	mliaati	ong of A	artificio.	l Intallian				
											l Intelliger	ice.			
2.			Ť		•			hods in	Artific	ıal Intel	ligence.				
3.	To desi	gn softv	ware ag	ents to s	solve a	problen	1.								
4.	Apply t	he knov	wledge	of algor	rithms t	o solve	arithme	etic prol	olems.						
5.	Assemb	ole an e	fficient	code fo	r engin	eering p	roblem	ıs.							
COUR	SE OU	TCOM	IES												
	success			of the	POUTSA	students	s will h	e able t	0						
On the	success	iui con	риспон	or the c	ourse,	Student	S WIII U	e able ti	<u> </u>						
CO1:. I	dentify 1	the diffe	erent ag	ent and	its type	es to sol	ve the j	problem	ns			Understa	nd		
CO2: kr	now abo	out the p	roblem	solving	g techni	que in A	Artificia	al Intelli	igence.			Apply			
<b>CO3:</b> C												Apply			
<b>CO4</b> : to		bout ex	tension	of con	dition p	robabili	ity and	how to	apply ii	n the rea	ıl time				
environ	ment.											Apply			
CO5: To	o lean a	bout Int	formati	on Retri	eval an	d Speed	h Reco	gnition				Understa	nd		
											CCIFIC O			. [	
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO	l PS	O2 PSO3
CO1	M	M	M	М	M	-	=	-	-	-	-	M	S	M	-
CO2	M	M	L	М	L	-	-	-	-	-	M	M	S	М	M
CO3	M		S	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	M	S	-	M
CO4	S	M	M	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	M	S	М	M
CO5	S	M	M	M	M	-	-	-	-	-		M	S	M	[ <b>-</b>
S-Stro	ng; M-	Mediu	m; <del>L-L</del>	ow											

#### INTRODUCTION

What is AI? – AI Problems – What is an AI technique – Defining the problem as a state space search – Production system – Production system – Characteristics – Problem Characteristics?

# **HEURISTIC SEARCH TECHNIQUES**

Generate and test – Hill Climbing – Best first Search – Problem Reduction – Constraints satisfaction – Means end analysis.

#### KNOWLEDGE REPRESENTATION

Propositional Logic-First Order Predicate Logic-Prolog Programming-Unification-Forward Chaining- Backward Chaining-Ontological Engineering-Categories and Objects-Events-Mental Events and Mental Objects.

#### REPRESENTING KNOWLEDGE USING RULES

Procedural versus – Declarative Knowledge – logic Programming – Forward versus Backward Reasoning – Matching

#### **GAME PLAYING**

The Minimax search procedure – Adding Alpha Beta cut offs – Addition Refinements – Waiting for Quiescence – Secondary Searches – Using Book moves.

#### TEXT BOOKS

1. S. Russell and P. Norvig, "Artificial Intelligence – A Modern Approach", Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2015 Bratko, I., Prolog Programming For Artificial Intelligence (International Computer Science Series), Addison-Wesley Educational Publishers Inc; 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2011...

#### REFERENCES

- 1. David Poole, Alan Mackworth, Randy Goebel,"Computational Intelligence: A Logical Approach", Oxford University Press, 2004.
- 2. G. Luger, "Artificial Intelligence: Structures and Strategies For Complex Problem Solving", Fourth Edition, Pearson Education, 2002.
- 3. J. Nilsson, "Artificial Intelligence: A New Synthesis", Elsevier Publishers, 1998.

COURSE DESIGNERS										
S. No.	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID						
1	Dr.M.Nitya	Professor	CSE	nithya@vmkvec.edu.in						
2	Dr.M.Jayachandran	Professor	CSE	jayachandran@avit.ac.in						

										_ (	Category	L	T	P	Credit
					ON TO	INTE	RNET (	OF							
DDEAN	IDIE	TI	HINGS							Ol	E <b>EA</b>	3	0	0	3
PREAM		IoT for	atatiat	inal dat		nulation		no Irraia	It woo	inanina	l by and	is most	0.0110110	tibla vy	th tha
statistica			Statisti	.car uat	a mam <sub>l</sub>	Julatioi	i aliu a	naiysis.	n was	nispirec	i by and	is illost	compa	lible w	tii tiie
PRERE															
NIL	QUISI	112													
COUR	SE OB	JECTI	VES												
1															
2															
		•													
3	To De	velop I	oT appl	ications	s using	<u>Arduin</u>	o and Ir	ntel Edi	tion.						
COUR	SE OU	TCOM	IES												
On the	success	ful com	pletion	of the	course,	student	s will b	e able t	o						
				es in Int	roducti	on to I	oT in te	erms of	constru	cts, cont	rol	TT 1 .			
stateme	nts, stri	ng func	tions									Underst	and		
CO2: T	`o Unde	rstand t	he use	of Intro	duction	to IoT	fundar	nentals.				Underst	and &	Apply	
<b>CO3:</b> L	earn to	apply I	ntroduc	tion to	IoT for	Comm	nunicati	ng Sequ	iential I	Process		Underst	and &	Apply	
											4:				
CO4: A	toie to a	pprecia	te and a	ıppıy ın	e miroc	luction	10 101	irom a	statistic	cal persp	ective	Underst	and &	Appiy	
CO5 To												Underst		Apply	
												OUTCO			<u> </u>
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1		_
CO1	S	S	M	M	L	S	S	M	S	L	S	 M	S M	M M	S
CO2	M	S	M	M	M	S	S	M	S	M	M	IVI	M	IVI	S
CO4	1V1	٥	171	141	171	3	3	1V1	٥	1V1	1V1	M	M	S	M
CO5	S	S	S	S	M	S	S	S	S	M	S	S	M	M	M
-000		5		U	TAT					TAT		U	1 1 1 1	1 171	

-9-11-d-=+

#### **SYLLABUS**

#### UNIT I -INTRODUCTION to IoT

Defining IoT, Characteristics of IoT, Physical design of IoT, Logical design of IoT, Functional blocks of IoT, Communication models & APIs

\_

#### UNIT II- IoT & M2M

Machine to Machine, Difference between IoT and M2M, Software define Network

# **UNIT III – Network & Communication aspects**

Wireless medium access issues, MAC protocol survey, Survey routing protocols, Sensor deployment & Node discovery, Data aggregation & dissemination

# UNIT IV - Domain specific applications of IoT

Design challenges, Development challenges, Security challenges, Other challenges

# **UNIT V – Reflection, Low-Level Programming**

Introduction to Python, Introduction to different IoT tools, Developing applications through IoT tools, Developing sensor based application through embedded system platform, Implementing IoT concepts with python

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Vijay Madisetti, Arshdeep Bahga, "Internet of Things: A Hands-On Approach"
- 2. Waltenegus Dargie, Christian Poellabauer, "Fundamentals of Wireless Sensor Networks: Theory and Practice"

#### REFERENCES

1. Macro Schewartz, "Internet of Things with the Arduino Yun" Packet Publishing, 2014.

#### **COURSE DESIGNERS**

S. No.	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID
1	Dr.M.Jayachandran	Professor	CSE	jayachandran@avit.ac.in
2	Dr.M.Nitya	Professor	CSE	nithya@vmkvec.edu.in

										Catego	rv	L	Т	P	Cre dit			
				CYBE	R SEC	CURIT	ſΥ			OE-EA		3	0	0	3			
PREAM	1BLE																	
				Cyber	Secur	ity in r	eal time	e and to	o study	technic	ues invo	lved in i	t <b>.</b>					
PRERE																		
COURS	1					1 60	1 0	•,	1 '									
1.			stand th					•	and iss	sues								
2.	To study various cyber crimes and legal remedies																	
3.	To apply various privacy and security																	
	<ul> <li>4. To study E-Commerce and digital payments</li> <li>5. To study the basic security aspects related to Computer and Mobiles</li> </ul>																	
5.				c secui	ny asp	ects re	iated to	Comp	outer ai	na iviobi	ies							
On the s				on of t	he cou	rse, stu	idents v	vill be	able to	)								
CO1: A											lenges	Unders	tand					
associate			astana t	110 0011	cept of	Cybbi	secuil	iy and	133463	unu Cha	iiciiges							
CO2: A			erstand	the cyl	er crir	nes the	eir natu	re leo	al reme	edies and	d as to	Apply						
how rep										oures and	a as to							
CO3: A										online S	ocial							
media a												Apply						
underlyi	ing le	gal as	pects ar	d best	practic	es for	the use	of Soc	cial me	dia plati	forms.	A 1						
CO4: A		unde	rstand t	he basi	c conc	epts re	lated to	E-Co	mmerc	e and di	gital	Apply						
CO5: A		o unde	erstand	the bas	ic secu	rity as <sub>l</sub>	pects re	elated t	o Com	puter ar	ıd	Apply	Apply					
		WIT	H PRO	GRAN	ME (	OUTC	OMES	AND	PROC	GRAMN	1E SPE	CIFIC O	UTCO	OMES	<u>s</u>			
															P			
	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		201	201	<b>T</b> . ~		S			
COs	0	O 2	$\frac{0}{3}$	O 4	O 5	O 6	O 7	O 8	O 9	PO 10	PO1 1	PO1 2	PS O1	PS O2				
CO1	M	M	M	M		_	_	_ 0 _	_		<u>-</u>	_	M	M				
CO2	М	М	M	М	M	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	М	М				
CO3	М	М	S	М	M	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	М	М	М			
CO4	S	M	M	M		-	-	ı	-	-	-	-	M	M	S			
CO5	S	M	M	M	S	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	M	М	S			
S- Stron	0/	-Med	lium; L	-Low														
SYLLA	RUS																	

-9-11-d-=4

#### INTRODUCTION TO CYBER SECURITY

9 hours

Defining Cyberspace and Overview of Computer and Web-technology, Architecture of cyberspace, Communication and web technology, Internet, World wide web, Advent of internet, Internet infrastructure for data transfer and governance, Internet society, Regulation of cyberspace, Concept of cyber security, Issues and challenges of cyber security.

#### CYBER CRIME AND CYBER LAW

9 hours

Classification of cyber crimes, Common cyber crimes- cyber crime targeting computers and mobiles, cyber crime against women and children, financial frauds, social engineering attacks, malware and ransomware attacks, zero day and zero click attacks, Cybercriminals modus-operandi, Reporting of cyber crimes, Remedial and mitigation measures, Legal perspective of cyber crime, IT Act 2000 and its amendments, Cyber crime and offences, Organisations dealing with Cyber crime and Cyber security in India, Case studies.

#### SOCIAL MEDIA OVERVIEW AND SECURITY

9 hours

Introduction to Social networks. Types of Social media, Social media platforms, Social media monitoring, Hashtag, Viral content, Social media marketing, Social media privacy, Challenges, opportunities and pitfalls in online social network, Security issues related to social media, Flagging and reporting of inappropriate content, Laws regarding posting of inappropriate content, Best practices for the use of Social media, Case studies.

# E - C O M M E R C E AND DIGITAL PAYMENTS

9 hours

Definition of E- Commerce, Main components of E-Commerce, Elements of E-Commerce security, E-Commerce threats, E-Commerce security best practices, Introduction to digital payments, Components of digital payment and stake holders, Modes of digital payments- Banking Cards, Unified Payment Interface (UPI), e-Wallets, Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD), Aadhar enabled payments, Digital payments related common frauds and preventive measures. RBI guidelines on digital payments and customer protection in unauthorised banking transactions. Relevant provisions of Payament Settlement Act,2007.

# DIGITAL DEVICES S E C U R I T Y , TOOLS AND TECHNOLOGIES FOR CYBER SECURITY hours

End Point device and Mobile phone security, Password policy, Security patch management, Data backup, Downloading and management of third party software, Device security policy, Cyber Security best practices, Significance of host firewall and Ant-virus, Management of host firewall and Anti-virus, Wi-Fi security, Configuration of basic security policy and permissions.

#### REFERENCES

- 1. Cyber Crime Impact in the New Millennium, by R. C Mishra, Auther Press. Edition 2010.
- 2. Cyber Security Understanding Cyber Crimes, Computer Forensics and Legal Perspectives by Sumit Belapure and Nina Godbole, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd. (First Edition, 2011)
- 3. Security in the Digital Age: Social Media Security Threats and Vulnerabilities by Henry A. Oliver, Create Space Independent Publishing Platform. (Pearson, 13th November, 2001)
- 4. Electronic Commerce by Elias M. Awad, Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd.
- 5. Cyber Laws: Intellectual Property & E-Commerce Security by Kumar K, Dominant Publishers.
- 6. Network Security Bible, Eric Cole, Ronald Krutz, James W. Conley, 2nd Edition, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd. 7. Fundamentals of Network Security by E. Maiwald, McGraw Hill

COUI	RSE DESIGNERS			
S.	Name of the			
No.	Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID
		A		
		Assistant professor G-		

	Mr. B.			sundharamurthy@vmkvec.edu.i
2	Sundharamurthy	Assistant Professor	CSE	n

DESIGN OF ELECTRONIC	Category	L	Т	P	Credit
EQUIPMENT	OE-EA	3	0	0	3

#### **PREAMBLE**

The objective of this course is to sensitise a registrant to various aspects of an electronics product. Specifically on non-Electrical aspects like mechanical design and detailing. Starting from a need translated into specifications, leading to design and prototyping and ending up in a manufacturable physical prototype.

# PREREQUISITE - BASICS OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- To understand the various Concept of Industrial Design process. 1
- 2 To apply the basic Concept of electronic Product designs methodology.
- 3 *To classify the Concept of Ergonomics & aesthetics in product design.*
- 4 To understand the Knowledge regarding the design of product packaging and working environment.
- To understand the Knowledge of different industrial standard and value analysis.

#### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to

CO1. Visualize the concept for product design with respect to ergonomics and aesthetics.	Remember
CO2. Analyze, design and implement control panels of electronic equipment	Apply
CO3. Apply creativity in the design of system by formulating architecture with proper placement of	Apply
components.	
CO4. Apply the concept of visual communication techniques in product design.	Apply
CO5. Apply the process of value analysis in existing product.	Apply

#### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES AND PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

COS	PO1	P02	P03	P04	P05	P06	P07	P08	P09	PO10	P011	P012	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	М	L	-	-	S	-	-	L	М	L	-	-	S	-	-
CO2	М	L	-	М	S	-	-	L	М	L	-	-	S	-	-
CO3	М	L	-	М	S	-	-	L	М	L	-	L	S	-	М
CO4	S	М	L	-	S	-	-	L	М	L	-	L	S	М	М
CO5	S	М	L	-	S	-	-	М	L	L	-	L	S	М	M

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

# **SYLLABUS**

#### **MODULE 1: INTRODUCTION**

Introduction to industrial design, Role of industrial design in the domain of industry, Generic product development process, ID process, Product innovations, tools and methods.

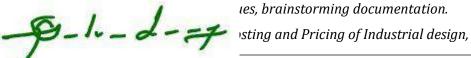
#### **MODULE 2: PRODUCT PROTOTYPES**

Management of ID process, Product architecture, Structure: standard and non-standard structures. Product prototypes.

#### **MODULE 3: PRODUCT DESIGN AND PLANNING**

Electronic product design and devel

Product planning: Defining the task



*ies, brainstorming documentation.* 

#### **MODULE 4: ERGONOMICS**

Ergonomics: Ergonomics of electronic equipment, Ergonomics of control panel design. Use of ergonomics at work places and plant layout. Aesthetics: Elements of aesthetics, aesthetics of control panel design.

# **MODULE 5: CASE STUDIES**

Value engineering, Product quality and design management. Industrial standards, Graphics and packaging

#### **TEXTBOOKS:**

1. Carl T. Ulrich, Steven. D. Eppinger," "Product Design and Development", McGraw Hill Companies.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

- 1. Ernest J Mccormick, "Human factors in Engineering and Design" -, McGraw-Hill Co.
- 2. Yammiyavar P," Control Panel Design and Ergonomics", CEDT/IISc Publication.
- 3. Murrell K, Chapman," Ergonomics: Man in his Working Environment", & Hall. London. Flurschiem C H, "Industrial Design and Engineering Design", Council, London and Springer Verlag, 1983

COUR	SE DESIGNERS			
S.No	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID
1	Mr.Rajat Kumar Dwibedi	Assistant Professor	ECE	rajatkumar.ece@avit.ac.in
2	Dr. L.K.Hema	Prof.&Head/ECE	ECE	hodece@avit.ac.in
3	Mr.G.Murali	Assistant Professor	ECE	muralig@vmkvec.edu.in

-9-1-d-=x

# INTRODUCTION TO INDUSTRY 4.0 AND INDUSTRIAL INTERNET OF THINGS OE-EA

Category	L	Т	P	Credit
OE-EA	3	0	0	3

#### **PREAMBLE**

Industry 4.0 and Industrial Internet of Things is the pioneer of today's modern technology. To match the engineering skills with the industry skills this subject will induce and impart the knowledge among the young professionals.

# **PREREQUISITE**

Basic knowledge of computer and internet

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- 1 Industry 4.0 concerns the transformation of industrial processes through the integration of modern technologies such as sensors, communication, and computational processing.
- 2 Technologies such as Cyber Physical Systems (CPS), Internet of Things (IoT), Cloud Computing, Machine Learning, and Data Analytics are considered to be the different drivers necessary for the transformation.
- 3 Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT) is an application of IoT in industries to modify the various existing industrial systems.
- $^{4}$  | IIoT links the automation system with enterprise, planning and product lifecycle.
- <sup>5</sup> Real case studies

# **COURSE OUTCOMES**

On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to

CO1. Apply & Analyzing the transformation of industrial process by various	Analyze
techniques.	
CO2. Evaluate the transformation technologies are considered to be the	Apply
different drivers.	
CO3. Existing industrial systems will adopt the applications of IIoT.	Apply
CO4. Intensive contributions over automation system with enterprise,	Analyze
planning and product life cycle	
CO5. Analyze of various Real time case studies.	Analyze

-9-1-- d-=4

MAPPIN	NG WITH	I PROG	RAMM	E OUTC	OMES A	AND PF	ROGRA	MME S	PECIFIC	COUTCO	MES				
COS	PO	PO2	P03	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO1	PSO	PS
	1			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		2	0
															3
CO1	S	S	М	-	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	M	S	M	-
CO2	S	S	S	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	M	S	M	M
СОЗ	S	S	S	М	М	-	-	-	-	-	-	М	S	М	М
CO4	S	S	S	М	М	-	-	-	-	-	-	М	S	М	М
CO5	S	S	S	S	М	-	-	-	-	-	-	М	S	М	М

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

#### **SYLLABUS**

INTRODUCTION TO INDUSTRY 4.0 ANDINDUSTRIAL INTERNET OF THINGSIntroduction: Sensing & actuation, Communication-Part I, Part II, Networking-Part I, Part II.Industry 4.0: Globalization, The Fourth Revolution, LEAN Production Systems, Cyber Physical Systems and Next Generation Sensors, Collaborative Platformand Product Lifecycle Management

#### INDUSTRIAL INTERNET OF THINGS& IT'S LAYERS

Cybersecurity in Industry 4.0, Basics of Industrial IoT: Industrial Processes-Part I, Part II, Industrial Sensing & Actuation. IIoT-Introduction, Industrial IoT: Business Model and Reference Architecture: IIoT-Business Models-Part I, Part II, IIoT Reference Architecture-Part I, Part II, Industrial IoT- Layers: IIoT Sensing-Part I, Part II, IIoT Processing-Part I, Part II.

#### IIOT COMMUNICATION

Communication-Part I, Industrial IoT- Layers: IIoT Communication, IIoT Networking-Part I, Part II, Part III. Industrial IoT: Big Data Analytics and Software Defined Networks: SDN in IIoT-Part I, Part II, Data Center Networks, Industrial IoT

#### IIoT BIG DATA & SDN APPLICATIONS

Industrial IoT: Security and Fog Computing - Fog Computing in IIoT, Security in IIoT-Part I, Part II, and Industrial IoT-Application Domains. Industrial IoT- Application Domains: Healthcare, Power Plants, Inventory Management & Quality Control, Plant Safety and Security (Including AR and VR safety applications), Facility Management.

#### APPLICATIONS & REAL TIME CASE STUDIES

Industrial IoT- Application Domains: Oil, chemical and pharmaceutical industry, Applications of UAVs in Industries, Real case studies - Virtual reality lab, Manufacturing industries – part one, Manufacturing industries – part two, Milk processing and packaging industries, Steel technology lab, Student projects – part one, Student projects – part two

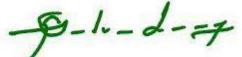
#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Anandarup Misra, Sudip | Roy, Chandana | Mukherjee, "Introduction to Industrial Internet of Things and Industry 4.0, CRC press, 2003.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

- 1. Gilchrist, Alasdair, "Introduction to IoT", Apress, 2016
- 2. Gilchrist, Alasdair "IIoT Reference Architecture", Apress, 2016

#### **COURSE DESIGNERS**



S.No.	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID
1	Dr. L.K.Hema	Professor &Head	ECE	hodece@avit.ac.in
2	Dr.T.Muthumanickam	Professor& Head	ECE	hodece@vmkvec.edu.in

		31			NG A	ND IT	ΓS	Cate		L		Т	P		edit
Pream The cou		design					and sk	OE-E		3 3D pri		echnolo	ogies its		3
applicat -															
<u>Prereg</u> Course															
				rtance	of 3F	) printi	ng in l	Manufac	cturing	)					
1															
2	ľo kno	w abo	ut Vat	Phot	o Poly	meriza	tion &	x Materi	al Jett	ing.					
3	Γo kno	w abo	ut bin	der je	etting	materi	al ext	trusion	& she	eet lam	inatio	n			
4	Γo kno	w abo	ut the	meth	ods f	or pow	der b	ed fusi	on &	direct	energy	depos	sition.		
5	Γo kno	w abo	ut the	applio	cations	s of 3D	Print	ing.							
Cour	se Ou	tcome	es: O	n the	succ	essful	comp	oletion	of th	e cour	se, stı	ıdents	will b	e able	to
CO1.	Impor	tance	of 3D	printi	ng in	Manufa	acturin	ng				F	Remen	ıber	
CO2.	Vat P	hoto P	olyme	erizati	on & ]	Materia	ıl Jetti	ng.				Į	Jnders	tand	
CO3.	Binde	er jetti	ng m	ateria	l extr	usion o	& she	et lami	natio	1		Ţ	Jnders	tand	
CO4.	Powd	ler bed	d fusi	on &	direc	t energ	y dep	osition	l <b>.</b>			Ţ	Jnders	tand	
CO5.	Appli	cations	s of 31	D Prin	ting.							Į	Jnders	tand	
Mapp	ing w	ith P	rogra	mme	Out	comes	and	Progra	amm	e Spec	ific O	utcom	ies		
	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PO1	PO1	PO1	PSO	D.C. 0.	
СО	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	M	L	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	ı	-	-	_	-
CO2	M	L	M	-	S	M	M		-	-	ı	-	M	M-	M
CO3	M	L	M	-	S	M	M	-	-	-	ı	-	M	M-	M
CO4	M	L	M	-	S	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	M	M-	M
CO5	M	L	L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-			
S- Stro	ng; N	1-Med	dium	; L-I	ow		I								

-9-1-d-=+

#### SYLLABUS

#### INTRODUCTION

Need - Development of AM systems – AM process chain -Classification of AM processes- Applications-Advantages of AM and Types of materials for AM.Introduction to STL format, Pre & Post-processing of STL files, Various slicing methods, Part orientation and support generation, Support structure design, Tool path generation

# VAT PHOTO POLYMERIZATION & MATERIAL JETTING

Vat Photo polymerization - Stereo lithography process, working principle, advantages and disadvantages, Material Jetting - process, working principle, advantages and disadvantages.

#### BINDER JETTING-MATERIAL EXTRUSION & SHEET LAMINATION

Binder Jetting- process, working principle, advantages and disadvantages. Material Extrusion —Fused Deposition Modeling process, working principle, advantages and disadvantages. Sheet Lamination — Laminated Object Manufacturing process, working principle, advantages and disadvantages.

# POWDER BED FUSION & DIRECT ENERGY DEPOSITION

Powder Bed Fusion – Selective Laser Sintering process, working principle, advantages and disadvantages, Direct Energy Deposition- process, working principle, advantages and disadvantages.

#### APPLICATIONS OF 3D PRINTING

Applications for 3D Printing - Use of 3D Printing-Limitations of 3D Printing and Further Development of Medical 3D Printing Applications. Use of Multiple Materials in 3D Printing-Embedded Component 3D Printing, Commercial Applications Using Multiple Materials, Future Directions, Business Opportunities and Future Directions.

# Text Books

- 1 Ian Gibson, David Rosen, and Brent Stucker, Additive Manufacturing Technologies: Rapid Prototyping to Direct Digital Manufacturing, Springer, New York, NY, 2015.
- Venuvinod, Patri K., and Weiyin Ma. Rapid prototyping: laser-based and other technologies. Springer Science & Business Media, 2013.

# **Reference Books**

- 1 Chua Chee Kai, Leong Kah Fai, "Rapid Prototyping: Principles & Applications", World Scientific, 2003.
- Ali K. Kamrani, Emand Abouel Nasr, "Rapid Prototyping: Theory & Practice", Springer, 2006.
- 3 Kumar, L. Jyothish, Pulak M. Pandey, and David Ian Wimpenny, eds. 3D printing and additive manufacturing technologies. Singapore: Springer, 2019.

# **Course Designers**

Sl.No	Faculty Name	Designation	Department/ Na me of the college	Email id
1	S.Kalyanakumar	Assistant Professor Gr II	Mech / AVIT	kalyanakumar@avit.ac.in

-9-1-d-=x

								C	atego	ry	L	T	P	(	Credit
		INI	DUST	RIAI	L RO	BOTI	CS	Ol	E-EA		3	0	0		3
<b>Pream</b> Theobje		fthisc	ourse	istoin	npartl	knowl	edged	abouti	indust	rialro	botsfoi	rtheirco	ntrola	nddesig	gn.
Prereq NIL	uisite	:													
Course	eObjec	ctive													
1	introdu		cconc	ents.pa	artsofr	obotsa	ındtvn	esofro	bots						
2								-							
3 To	learnat	outRo	bot ki	nemat	icsand	dynan	nics								
То	learndi	fferen	t types	ofsens	sorsus	edinrol	botsan	ditsco	ntrol						
4 To	unders	tandth	ediffer	enttyp	esofac	ctuatio	nsyste	msuse	dinrob	ots					
5															
To	unders	tandth	erobot	contro	lSyste	ms,pro	ogram	mingo	frobots	sandits	Applica	tions.			
Course	Outco	mes:	On th	esuco	essfu	lcom	pletio	nofth	ecour	se,stu	lentsw	illbeab	leto		
CO1.	T I d		. ما ما	.:	£	4:	11-:	4	: 4		1 4 .		I I ada		
CO2									•	emsofi	obots			rstand	
CO2.	Solve										1,1 .		Apply	y	
CO3.	Under pplica										andthei	ra	Unde	rstand	
CO4.		stand	andap								susedin	l	Unde	rstand	
CO5		•													
CO5.	Under									<u> </u>			Unde	rstand	
<b>Aappin</b>			1						_						
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	S	M	L	-	-	L	-	-	-	-	-	-	S	-	L
CO2	S	S	M	M	-	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	S	-	L
CO3	S	M	M	M	_	M	_	-	-	-	-	-	S	_	L
CO4	s	S	M	M	_	L	_	_	_	_	_	_	S	_	L
CO5	S	S	L	S		S							S		L
					-		-	_	_	-	-	-		_	

#### **SYLLABUS**

#### INTRODUCTIONTOROBOTICS

Introduction to Automation and Robotics-Basic concepts, Need, Law, History, Anatomy, specificationsclassification, present and future applications. Components of the Industrial Robotics: common types of arms. Components, Architecture, degrees of freedom, Precision of Movement: Resolution, Accuracy and Repeatability, Speed of Response and Load Carrying Capacity.

#### ROBOT ARM KINEMATICS

Robot kinematics – Basics of direct and inverse kinematics, Robot trajectories, 2D and 3D Transformation-Scaling, Rotation, Translation Homogeneous transformation. Control of robot manipulators – Point to point, Continuous Path Control

#### GRIPPERS AND SENSORS FOR ROBOTICS

Grippers for Robotics - Types of Grippers, Guidelines for design for robotic gripper, Force analysis for various basic gripper system. Sensors for Robots - Types of Sensors used in Robotics, Classification and applications of sensors, Characteristics, Selections of sensors. Necessity for sensors and vision system in the working and control of a robot.

#### ROBOTACTUATIONSYSTEMS

Robot actuators and Feedback components: Actuators: Pneumatic, Hydraulic actuators, electric & stepper motors, comparison of Actuators, Feedback components: position sensors – potentiometers, resolvers, encoders – Velocity sensors, Tactile and Range sensors, Force and Torque sensors – End Effectors and Tools

#### ROBOTAPPLICATIONS

Robot Application in Manufacturing: Material Transfer – Material handling, loading and unloading- Processing – spot and continuous arc welding & spray painting – Assembly and Inspection. ApplicationsinMedical, Household, Entertainment, Space, Underwater, Defense, Disaster management. Micro and Nano robots, Future Applications.

#### **TextBooks**

- 1 Saha, S.K., "Introduction to Robotics, 2nd Edition, McGraw-Hill Higher Education, New Delhi, 2014.
- MikellPGroover, Nicholas GOdrey, Mitchel Weiss, Roger NN agel, Ashish Dutta, "Industrial Robotics, Technology programming and Applications", McGraw Hill, 2012.
- MittalR.K.andNagrathI.J., "RoboticsandControl", TataMcGrawHill.

#### ReferenceBooks

- 1 Ghosal, A., "Robotics", Oxford, NewDelhi, 2006.
- 2 NikuSaeedB., "IntroductiontoRobotics: Analysis, Systems, Applications", PHI, NewDelhi.
- 3 SteveHeath, "EmbeddedSystemDesign", 2ndEdition, Newnes, Burlington, 2003

MerzoukiR.,SamantarayA.K.,PhathakP.M.andBouamamaB.Ould,"IntelligentMechatronicSystem:Modeling,

4 ControlandDiagnosis", Springer.

#### **CourseDesigners**

			Department/ Nameofthe	
S.No	FacultyName	Designation	College	Emailid
1	P.KUMARAN	AP-II	MECH/AVIT	kumaranp@avit.ac.in

BIOMOLECULES -	Category	L	T	P	C
STRUCTURE, FUNCTION					
IN HEALTH AND DISEASE	OE-EA	3	0	0	3

# **PREAMBLE**

Biomolecules like carbohydrates, proteins, fat are vital components of any living system. Basic knowledge about them helps in maintaining a healthy lifestyle, free of sickness and a general awareness about hygiene.

<b>PREREQUISITE</b>	NIL
---------------------	-----

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

1	To give an overview of importance of biomolecules
2	To elaborate the structure of proteins and nucleic acids and its role in disease.
3	To enumerate the role of carbohydrates and their cellular function in physiology and pathology
4	To enumerate the role of lipids and their cellular function in physiology and pathology.
5	To briefly cholesterol and its role in diseases

# **COURSE OUTCOMES**

After the successful completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1. Relate the basics of biomolecules in and around him	Understand
CO2. Understand the structure of biomolecules such as proteins and nucleic acids	Understand
CO3. Discover the role of carbohydrates in healthy and diseased conditions	Apply
CO4. Relate disfunctioning of lipids with disease	Analyse
CO5. Criticize the role of cholesterol in diseases.	Evaluate

# MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES AND PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	M	L	L	-	-	L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	L	-
CO2	S	M	S	-	-	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	L	-
CO3	M	L	M	M	-	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	L	-
CO4	L	L	L	L	S	L	-	-	S	-	-	M	L	M	M
CO5	S	-	L	L	-	M	-	-	-	-	-	S	S	M	-

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

#### **SYLLABUS**

#### **PROTEINS**

Protein – Structure – primary, secondary, tertiary. Types of proteins and their function. Role of each type of Protein in Health and Disease.

#### **NUCLEIC ACIDS**

Nucleic Acids – Components of nucleic acids, Conformational parameters. Nucleic acids – Types of DNA and RNA. DNA Polymorphism, Circular DNA, Supercoil DNA, DNA-Protein interactions. Role of nucleic acids in Health and disease

#### **CARBOHYDRATES**

Carbohydrates – Introduction. Types – monosaccharide, disaccharide, oligosaccharide and polysaccharides. Structure of each type. Artificial sugars. Role of carbohydrates in Health and Disease

#### **FATTYACIDS AND LIPIDS**

Fatty acids- Introduction, nomenclature, types - Saturated and unsaturated fatty acids, Essential and non-essential fatty acids.

Lipids – Introduction, Classification - simple and compound lipids, phospholipids, Cholesterol and its role in health and disease, Micelles and Liposomes : Applications in biology and medicine

#### CELL MEMBRANE AND CELL SIGNALING

Cell membrane - components and architecture, Various membrane models including Fluid-mosaic model. Ion channels, Receptors, Signaling molecules, Signaling mechanism, Role of cell signaling in Health and Disease. Inter-relationship of biomolecules.

# **TEXTBOOKS**

- 1. Biophysical Chemistry, Part II, Techniques for the study of biological structure and function, by Cantor C.R. and Schimmel P R., W.H. Freeman and Company, 1980.
- 2. Nucleic Acids in chemistry and Biology, by Blackburn G.M. and gait M.J., IRL Press, 1990.
- 3. Biochemistry, by Voet D. and Voet J.G., John Wiley and sons, 1995.
- 4. Physical Biochemistry, by Freifelder D., W.H. Freeman and company, 1976-1982.

#### **COURSE DESIGNERS**

S.No	Name of the	Designation	Department	Mail ID
	Faculty			

1	Dr.P.David Annaraj	Assistant professor	Pharmaceutical Engineering	davidannaraj@vmkvec.edu.in
2	Ms.S.Sowmiy	Assistant Professor	Pharmaceutical Engineering	sowmiya.vmkvec@vmrf.edu.in

				PHAR	MAC	OGF	NOMI	ics		Cat	egory	L	Т	P	Credit
				111/11	IIVITI C	JOGE.		ics		OE	E-EA	3	0	0	3
PRF	EAMBLE	Į.												1	
Phar	macogeno	mics	involv	ves the	e stud	y of tl	he rela	tionsl	hip be	etween	an indi	vidual'	s gene	tic ma	akeup and
his c	or her resp	onse 1	to a di	rug. Pl	narma	cogen	etics, a	com	ponei	nt of pl	narmaco	genom	ics, is	the stu	udy of the
relat	ionship be	tweer	a sin	gle ge	ne and	l its re	sponse	to a	drug.						
PRE	EREQUIS	ITE -	NIL												
COI	URSE OB	JECT	TIVES	<b>S</b>											
1	Discuss a	bout t	the bas	sic kno	owled	ge abo	ut pha	rmac	ogeno	mics a	nd drug	design	using	genon	nic
	applications for drug action and toxicity.														
2	Perform l	now in	ndivid	ualiza	tion o	f drug	therap	y can	be ac	hieved	based	on a per	son's g	geneti	c makeup
	while red	ucing	unwa	nted d	rug ef	fects.									
3	Outline th	Outline the Pharmacogenomics studies on how genetic differences between individuals can affect													
	responses	s to va	rious	drugs.											
4	Formulate	e on 1	medic	ine ski	ills ac	quired	by the	stud	ent an	d his a	ction in	differe	nt path	ologi	es
5	Develop a	acquir	e kno	wledg	e abou	it the i	influen	ce of	genet	ic alter	rations	on the th	nerapeı	ıtic ef	fect and
	adverse re	eactio	ns of	the dru	ıgs, fr	om a p	perspec	ctive (	of ind	ividual	ized the	erapy.			
COL	URSE OU	TCO	MES												
Afte	r the succe	essful	comp	letion	of the	cours	e, learr	ner w	ill be	able to					
CO1	Recogniz	e the	effect	of gen	netic d	liffere	nces be	etwee	n indi	vidual	s in the	outcom	e of	Reme	mber
drug	therapy a	nd in	drug e	efficac	y and	toxici	ty.								
CO2	. Describe	e the	role o	of sing	gle nu	ıcleoti	de pol	ymor	phisn	n as a	biomar	ker for	the	Unde	rstand
	iction of ri														
	. Utilize a		·			nomic	s base	d too	ls as	they be	ecome a	availabl	e as	Unde	rstand
	as make b . Examine t					iog pri	nainlas	in dra	ıa noti	on and	tovicolo	ov.		Analy	
										on and	LOXICOIO	ву 			
	. Validation													Analy	
	PPING W														
COS	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO	PSO3
CO1	L M	L M	L M	L M	L	L	L	-	L M	L -	L	L	L	L	
	141	TAT	141	141	1-	1			TAT			ļ <del>-</del>	1-	1-	

-9-1-d-=+

-

M

-

L

L

L

L

CO3

S

S

S

S

L

CO4	M	M	M	M	M	-	-	-	S	-	L	L	M	L	-
CO5	L	L	L	L	S	-	-	-	M	-	M	M	S	M	-

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

#### **SYLLABUS**

#### PHARMACOGENOMICS AND PERSONALIZED MEDICINE

Pharmacogenetics - Roots of pharmacogenomics and it is not just pharmacogenomics, Genetic drug response profiles, the effect of drugs on Gene expression, pharmacogenomics in drug discovery and drug development. Concept of individualized drug therapy, Drivers and the promise of personalized medicine, Strategies for application of pharmacogenomics to customize therapy, Barriers.

#### **HUMAN GENOME**

Expressed sequence Tags (EST) and computational biology, Microbial genomics, computational analysis of whole genomes, computational genome analysis, Genomic differences that affect the outcome of host pathogen interactions, Protein coding genes, repeat elements, genome duplication, analysis of proteome, DNA variation, Biological complexity. Single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNP's) in Pharmacogenomics - approaches, number and types of SNPs, Study design for analysis, Analytical issues, Development of markers.

#### ASSOCIATION STUDIES IN PHARMACOGENOMICS

Viability and Adverse drug reaction in drug response, Multiple inherited genetic factors influence the outcome of drug treatments, Association studies in pharmacogenomics, Strategies for pharmacogenomics Association studies, Benefits of Pharmacogenomics in Drug R & D.

# GENOMICS APPLICATIONS FOR DRUG ACTION, TOXICITY AND DESIGN

Platform technologies and Pharmaceutical process, its applications to the pharmaceutical industry, Understanding biology and diseases, Target identification and validation, Drug candidate identification and optimization, safety and toxicology studies. The need of protein structure information, protein structure and variation in drug targets-the scale of problem, Mutation of drug targets leading to change in the ligand binding pocket.

# PHARMACOGENOMICS - CASE STUDIES

Study of pharmacogenomics of human P-Glycoprotein, drug transporters, lipid lowering drugs,

chemotherapeutic agents for cancer treatment.

# **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Martin M. Zdanowicz, M.M. "Concepts in Pharmacogenomics" Second Edition, American Society of Health-System Pharmacists, 2017.
- 2. Licinio, J and Wong, Ma-Li. "Pharmacogenomics: The Search for the Individualized Therapies", Wiley-Blackwell, 2009.
- 3. Yan Q, "Pharmacogenomics in Drug Discovery and Development" Humana Press, 2nd Edition, 2014.

#### REFERENCES

- 1. Brazeau, D.A. and Brazeau, G.A. "Principles of the Human Genome and Pharmacogenomics" American Pharmacist Association, 2011
- 2. Werner, K., Meyer, U.A., Tyndale, R.F. "Pharmacogenomics", Second Edition, Taylor and Francis, 2005.
- 3. Langman, L.J. and Dasgupta, A. "Pharmacogenomics in Clinical Therapeutics", Wiley Blackwell, 2012

# **COURSE DESIGNERS**

S.No.	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID		
1	Ms. R. Jaishri	Assistant Professor	Pharmaceutical Engineering	jaishri@vmkvec.edu.in		

-9-1-d-=x

	PROJECT WORK	Categor y	L	Т	P	Credit
		PI-P	0	0	16	8
DDEAMDI						

#### **PREAMBLE**

The project provides learners with the opportunity to explore a problem or issue of particular personal or professional interest and to address that problem or issue through focused study and applied research under the direction of a faculty member. The project demonstrates the learner's ability to synthesize and apply the knowledge and skills acquired in his/her academic program to real-world issues and problems. This final project affirms learners' ability to think critically and creatively, to solve practical problems, to make reasoned and ethical decisions, and to communicate effectively.

# PREREQUISITE -Nil **COURSE OBJECTIVES** To provide learners with the opportunity to apply the knowledge and skills acquired in 1 their courses to a specific problem or issue. To allow learners to extend their academic experience into areas of personal interest, working with new ideas, issues, organizations, and individuals. To encourage learners to think critically and creatively about academic, professional, 3 or social issues and to further develop their analytical and ethical leadership skills necessary to address and help solve these issues. To provide learners with the opportunity to refine research skills and demonstrate their 4 proficiency in written & oral communication skills. To take on the challenges of teamwork, prepare a presentation in a professional 5 manner, and document all aspects of design work. **COURSE OUTCOMES** On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to CO1. Apply the knowledge and skills acquired in their courses to a specific Apply problem or issue. CO2. Extend their academic experience into areas of personal interest, working Analyze with new ideas, issues, organizations, and individuals. CO3. Think critically and creatively about academic, professional, or social Create issues and to furtherdevelop their analytical and ethical leadership skills necessary to address and help solve theseissues. **Evaluate** CO4. Refine research skills and demonstrate their proficiency in written & oral

-5-11-d-=x

commu		

# MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES AND PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

CO'S	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	P O 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	S	L	L	M	M	-	-	-	М	M	-	M	M	M	-
CO2	M	M	M	M	L	-	-	-	M	L	-	M	M	M	M
CO3	S	S	M	M	-	-	-	L	-	L	S	M	S	S	-
CO4	S	M	M	M	-	-	-	L	-	L	М	M	S	S	-

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

#### **SYLLABUS**

- 1. The project is a major component of our engineering curriculum: it is the culmination of the program of study enabling the learners to showcase the knowledge and the skills they have acquired during the previous four years, design a product/service of significance, and solve an open-ended problem in engineering.
- 2. Each student must register to the project course related to his or her program
- 3. Project course consists of one semester and would be allowed to register only during the final year of study.
- 4. Project may be initiated during the pre-final semester but will be assessed and credits transferred only during the last semester of study, upon completion of all other degree requirements. Generally the undergraduate project is a team based one.
- 5. Each team in the major course will consist of maximum of 5 learners.
- 6. Each project will be assigned a faculty, who will act as the supervisor.
- 7. The project shall be driven by realistic constraints like that related to economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health & safety, manufacturability and sustainability.
- 8. Each group must document and implement a management structure. Group leadership roles must be clearly identified including who has responsibility for monitoring project deliverables and group coordination.
- 9. A group project may be interdisciplinary, with learners enrolled in different engineering degrees, or in Engineering plus other faculties such as Management, Medical and Health Sciences, Science and Humanities.
- 10. Each student team is expected to maintain a log book that would normally be used to serve as a record of the way in which the project progressed during the course of the session.
- 11. Salient points discussed at meetings with the supervisor (i.e., suggestions for further meetings, changes to experimental procedures) should be recorded by the student in order to provide a basis for subsequent work.
- 12. The logbook may be formally assessed;

- 13. The contribution of each individual team member will be clearly identified and the weightage of this component will be explicitly considered while assessing the work done.
- 14. A project report is to be submitted on the topic which will be evaluated during the final review.
- 15. Assessment components will be as spelt out in the regulations.
- 16. The department will announce a marking scheme for awarding marks for the different sections of the report.
- 17. The project report must possess substantial technical depth and require the learners to exercise analytical, evaluation and design skills at the appropriate level.

# **COURSE DESIGNERS**

S.No	Name of the Faculty	Designation	Department	Mail ID
1	Dr.R.Devarajan	Professor	EEE/VMKVEC	deverajan@vmkvec.edu. in
2	Dr. L.Chitra	Asso. Prof.	EEE/AVIT	chitra@avit.ac.in

-9-1-d-=x

Course Code	Course Title	Category	L	T	P	C
	YOGA AND MEDITATION	AC	0	0	2	0

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

Yoga is derived from a Sanskrit word 'yuj' which loosely means 'union.' It is a path through which an individual unites with the entire existence. Sounds heavy, right? It basically means how you are not a separate entity but part of a greater energy. It increases your consciousness and makes you realize your true self-clearing the clutter of all that you imbibed as part of your culture, family, and education. It makes you realize that there is something more than what you see around. It is a deeply spiritual practice that is part philosophy, religion, science, and exercise.

#### **COURSE CONTENT**

- Surya namaskar, Padmasana, Uttakatasana
- Surya pranayama, BrahmariPranayama
- Anjalimudra, Mahamudra, Chin Mudra
- Kapalabathikriya, Bhastrika, Tratakkriya
- Simple Meditation, YogaBreath awareness meditation,.

#### **OUTCOMES:**

- It incorporates breathing exercises, meditation and poses designed to encourage relaxation and reduce stress.
- Practicing yoga is said to come with many benefits for both mental and physical health.
- Yoga is known for its ability to ease stress and promote relaxation.
- Many people begin practicing yoga as a way to cope with feelings of anxiety.
- Could Improve Heart Health
- Improves Quality of Life.
- Could Promote Sleep Quality.
- Improves Flexibility and Balance.
- Could Help Improve Breathing.
- Promotes Healthy Eating Habits.
- Can Increase Strength.

# **TEXT BOOK:**

YogacharyaSundaram, Sundra Yoga Therapy, Asana Publications, 2009

# **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Dr.V.Krishnamoorthy, Simple Yoga for Health, Sri MathiNilayam, 2012.
- 2. Dr. AnandaBalayogiBhavanani, A Primer of Yoga Theory, Dhivyananda Creations, 2008.
- 3. Dr.S.Hema, Easy Yoga for Beginners, Tara yoga Publications, 2008.
- 4. Dr. Asana Andiappan, Ashtanga Yoga, Asana Publications, 2009.
- 5. Dr.JohnB.Nayagam, *MudumaikkuMutrupulliVaikkumMuthiraigal*, SaaruPrabha Publications, 2010.

-9-1.-d-=4

Subject Co	le		Category	L	Т	P	Credit	
		Gender Equity and Law (Common to all Branches)	AC	0	0	2	0	
Gender Equ	y is the provisi	ion of fairness and justice in the distribution of			_			
Men, Wom	, Transgender,	and Gender non-binary individuals. Gender eq	uity is imp	ortant	beca	use, l	historicall	
societies are	and the world h	have deemed females, transgender people, and	nonbinary	peopl	e as '	ʻweak	er" or les	
mportant tl	n males. Gende	er equity emphasizes respecting individuals with	nout discrin	ninati	on, re	gardl	ess of the	
gender. The	e are legal pro	ovisions thataddress issues like inequalities th	at limit a	perso	on's a	bility	to acces	
opportunitie	to achieve bette	er health, education, and economic opportunity ba	ised on thei	r geno	der.			
PREREQU	SITE: NIL							
COURSE (	BJECTIVES							
1 7	sensitize the st	udents regarding the issues of gender and thegen	der inequali	ities p	revale	ent in	society.	
2 7	To raise and develop social consciousness about gender equity among thestudents.							
3 7.	build a dialogu	eand bring a fresh perspective on transgender an	d gender no	n-coi	nform	ing in	dividuals.	
4 7.	create awarene	ess among the students and to help them face gene	der stereoty	pe iss	ues.			
5 7.	help the studen	ntsunderstand the various legal provisions that are	available i	n our	socie	ty.		
COURSE (	UTCOMES							
On the succ	sful completion	of the course, students will be able to						
CO1.Under	and the importar	nce of gender equity	Uno	lersta	nd			
CO2.Initiate		nd recognize the social responsibility with regard	s to App	oly				
CO3.To de		inclusiveness and tolerance towards various ge	nders App	oly				
CO4. To every		ssues and apply suitable gender-related regulation		luate				
CO5.To ide various inst		the existing gender inequality problems faced in	Ana	ılyse				
			<u> </u>					

-9-1--d-=x

PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO12

PSO1 PSO2 PSO3

PO7

COS

PO1

PO2

PO3

PO4

PO5

PO6

CO1	S	M	L	-	-	S	S	S	-	-	-	S	-	-	-
CO2	S	M	M	-	-	S	S	S	-	-	-	S	-	-	-
CO3	S	L	M	-	-	S	S	S	ı	-	ı	S	-	-	-
CO4	S	S	S	L	-	S	S	S	-	-	-	S	-	-	-
CO5	S	S	S	M	-	S	S	S	-	-	-	S	-	-	-

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

#### **SYLLABUS**

#### UNIT -I INTRODUCTION TO GENDER AND SEX

6hrs

Definition of Sex – Definition of Gender - Sex Vs. Gender - Social Construction of Gender and Gender Roles – GenderStereotypes - Gender Division of Labour - Patriarchy, Masculinity and Gender Equality -Feminism and Patriarchy.

#### **UNIT -II - GENDER BIAS**

6 hrs

Introduction to Gender Inequality in India - Gender Bias in Media - Misleading Advertisement And Poor Portrayal of Women and gender non-conforming individuals- Objectification of Women, Transgender, and gender non-conforming individuals - Differential Treatment of Women, Transgender, Exploitation Caused by Gender Ideology - Female Infanticide - Honor Killing.

# UNIT -III GENDER SENSITIZATION AND INTERNATIONAL CONVENTIONS

6 hrs

**Gender Sensitization** -Need and Objective - Gender Sensitivity Training at Workplace — GenderSensitization in Judiciary - Gender Sensitization in School Curriculum.

#### **UNIT-IV - SEXUAL OFFENCES AGAINST WOMEN**

6 hrs

Indian Penal Code, 1860 - S., 304B, 354, 354C, 354d, 376, 498A & 509 - The ImmoralTrafficPrevention Act 1986 - The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 - Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, 2005- Indecent Representation of Women Act, 1986.

# UNIT-V ROLE OF GOVERNMENT FOR INCLUSIVE DEVELOPMENT

6hrs

Initiatives of NCERT -Role of Ministry of Women and Child Development - Governmental Initiatives: Beti BachaoBeti Padhao (BBBP) - Ujjawala Scheme - Working Women Hostels (WWH), National Council for Transgender Persons.

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. IGNOU: Gender Sensitization: Society, Culture and Change (2019) BGSE001, New Delhi IGNOU
- 2. Jane Pilcher and Imelda Whelehan (2005): Fifty Key Concepts in Gender Studies

# **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Women's Empowerment & Gender Parity: @Gender Sensitization, Dr. Shikha Bhatnagar, Repro Books (2020).
- 2. Gender Sensitization: Issues and Challenges, Anupama Sihag Raj Pal Singh, Raj Publications (2019).
- 3. Violence Against Women: Current Theory and Practice in Domestic Abuse, Sexual Violence, and Exploitation (Research Highlights in Social Work), Jessica Kingsley Publishers (2012).
- 4. Gill, Rajesh, Contemporary Indian Urban Society- Ethnicity, Gender and Governance, BookwellPublishers, New Delhi (2009).
- 5. Sexual Violence Against Women: Penal Law and Human Rights Perspectives, Lexis Nexis (2009) 6. Chatterjee, Mohini, Feminism and Gender Equality, Aavishkar, Jaipur, 2005.
- 7. Mies, Maria, Indian Women and Patriarchy, Concept Publishing Company, New Delhi, 2004.

COURS	COURSE DESIGNERS								
S.No.	Name of the Faculty	Mail ID							
	Gnana Sanga Mithra.S								
1		sangamithra@avil.edu.in							
	Aarthy.G								
2		aarthy@avil.edu.in							

-9-1-d-=x

Course Code	Course Title	Category	L	Т	P	C
	ESSENCE OF INDIAN TRADITIONAL					
	KNOWLEDGE	AC	0	0	2	0

# **Course Objectives:**

- 1. To facilitate the students with the concepts of Indian traditional knowledge and to make them understand the Importance of roots of knowledge system.
- 2. To make the students understand the traditional knowledge and analyse it and apply it to their day to day life

#### **Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the Course, Student will be able to:

- 1. Identify the concept of Traditional knowledge and its importance.
- 2. Explain the need and importance of protecting traditional knowledge.
- 3. Illustrate the various enactments related to the protection of traditional knowledge.
- 4. Interpret the concepts of Intellectual property to protect the traditional knowledge.
- 5. Explain the importance of Traditional knowledge in Agriculture and Medicine.

#### UNIT-I:

**Introduction to traditional knowledge:** Define traditional knowledge, nature and characteristics, scope and importance, kinds of traditional knowledge, Indigenous Knowledge (IK), characteristics, traditional knowledge vis-avis indigenous knowledge, traditional knowledge Vs western knowledge traditional knowledge

# UNIT-2:

**Protection of traditional knowledge:** The need for protecting traditional knowledge Significance of TK Protection, value of TK in global economy, Role of Government to harness TK.

# UNIT-3:

**Legal framework and TK:** The Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006, Plant Varieties Protection and Farmer's Rights Act, 2001 (PPVFR Act); The Biological Diversity Act 2002 and Rules 2004, the protection of traditional knowledge bill, 2016.

# UNIT-4:

**Traditional knowledge and intellectual property:** Systems of traditional knowledge protection, Legal concepts for the protection of traditional knowledge, Patents and traditional knowledge, Strategies to increase protection of traditional knowledge

#### UNIT-5:

**Traditional Knowledge in Different Sectors:** Traditional knowledge and engineering, Traditional medicine system, TK in agriculture, Traditional societies depend on it for their food and healthcare needs, Importance of conservation

and sustainable development of environment, Management of biodiversity, Food security of the country and protection of TK

# **Text Books:**

1. Traditional Knowledge System in India, by Amit Jha, 2009.

# Reference Books:

- 1. Traditional Knowledge System in India by Amit Jha Atlantic publishers, 2002.
- 2. "Knowledge Traditions and Practices of India" Kapil Kapoor1, Michel Danino2.

# Web Links:

1.https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LZP1StpYEPM

-9-1.-d-=4

Course Code	Course Title	category	L	Т	P	С
	INDIAN CONSTITUTION					
		AC	0	0	2	0

#### **Course Objectives:**

On completion of this course, the students will be able:

- 1 To understand the nature and the Philosophy of the Constitution.
- 2 To understand the outstanding Features of the Indian Constitution and Nature of the Federal system.
- 3 To Analyse Panchayat Raj institutions as a tool of decentralization.
- 4 To Understand and analyse the three wings of the state in the contemporary scenario.
- 5 To Analyse Role of Adjudicatory Process.
- 5 To Understand and Evaluate the recent trends in the Indian Judiciary.

#### **Course Content**

#### UNIT I

#### **The Constitution - Introduction**

The Historical background and making of the Indian Constitution – Features of the Indian Constitution – Preamble and the Basic Structure - Fundamental Rights and Fundamental Duties – Directive Principles State Policy

#### **UNIT II –Government of the Union**

The Union Executive- Powers and duties of President – Prime Minister and Council of Ministers - Lok Sabha and Rajya Sabha

#### **UNIT III –Government of the States**

The Governor –Role and Powers - Cheif Minister and Council of Ministers- State Legislature

#### **UNIT IV – Local Government**

The New system of Panchayat, Municipalities and Co-Operative Societies

#### **UNIT V – Elections**

Powers of Legislature -Role of Chief Election Commissioner-State Election Commission

# **TEXTBOOKS AND REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1 Ethics and Politics of the Indian Constitution Rajeev Bhargava Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2008
- 2 The Constitution of India B.L. Fadia Sahitya Bhawan; New edition (2017)
- 3 Introduction to the Constitution of India DD Basu Lexis Nexis; Twenty-Fourth 2020 edition Suggested.

# **Total Hours: 30 hours**

# **Software/Learning Websites:**

- 1. https://www.constitution.org/cons/india/const.html
- 2. <a href="http://www.legislative.gov.in/constitution-of-india">http://www.legislative.gov.in/constitution-of-india</a>
- 3. <a href="https://www.sci.gov.in/constitution">https://www.sci.gov.in/constitution</a>
- 4. <a href="https://www.toppr.com/guides/civics/the-indian-constitution/the-constitution-of">https://www.toppr.com/guides/civics/the-indian-constitution/the-constitution-of</a> india/

# **Alternative NPTEL/SWAYAM Course:**

S.NO	NPTEL ID	NPTEL Course Title	Course Instructor
1	12910600	CONSTITUTION OF INDIA AND	PROF. M. K. RAMESH
		ENVIRONMENTAL GOVERNANCE:	NATIONAL LAW SCHOOL OF
		ADMINISTRATIVE AND ADJUDICATORY	INDIA UNIVERSITY
		PROCESS	

COURSE DESIGNER										
S.NO	NAME OF THE FACULTY	DESIGNATION	NAME OF THE INSTITUTION	MAIL ID						
1	Dr.Sudheer	Professor	AV School of Law	Sudheersurya18@gmail.com						

-9-1-d-=+